



OKLAHOMA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Charles J. Mankin, *Director*

BULLETIN 140

ISSN 0078-4389

COAL GEOLOGY OF CRAIG COUNTY AND EASTERN NOWATA COUNTY, OKLAHOMA

LEROY A. HEMISH



View of active strip mine in the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T25N, R18E, Craig County, Oklahoma. The Croweburg coal bed, 13 in. thick at this location, was mined by Ranchers Coal, Inc., in the spring of 1984.

The University of Oklahoma
Norman
1986

OKLAHOMA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES J. MANKIN, *Director*
KENNETH S. JOHNSON, *Associate Director*

SURVEY STAFF

| | |
|--|---|
| ROBERT H. ARNDT, <i>Economic Geologist</i> | LEROY A. HEMISH, <i>Coal Geologist</i> |
| BETTY D. BELLIS, <i>Word-Processor Operator</i> | PAULA A. HEWITT, <i>Supervisor, Copy Center</i> |
| MITZI G. BLACKMON, <i>Clerk-Typist</i> | SHIRLEY JACKSON, <i>Research Specialist I</i> |
| HELEN D. BROWN, <i>Assistant to Director</i> | JURAND W. JANUS, <i>Laboratory Assistant</i> |
| MARGARET R. BURCHFIELD, <i>Petroleum Geologist</i> | JAMES IRVIN JONES, <i>Facilities Maintenance Helper</i> |
| D. RANDAL BURNESON, <i>Cartographic Technician I</i> | JAMES E. LAWSON, JR., <i>Chief Geophysicist</i> |
| JOCK A. CAMPBELL, <i>Petroleum Geologist</i> | KENNETH V. LUZA, <i>Engineering Geologist</i> |
| BRIAN J. CARDOTT, <i>Organic Petrologist</i> | DAVID O. PENNINGTON, <i>Geological Technician</i> |
| KEITH A. CATTO, JR., <i>Chemist</i> | MASSOUD SAFAVI, <i>Cartographic Technician II</i> |
| JAMES R. CHAPLIN, <i>Geologist</i> | JUDY A. SCHMIDT, <i>Secretary I</i> |
| MARGARETT K. CIVIS, <i>Chief Clerk</i> | CONNIE G. SMITH, <i>Associate Editor</i> |
| VELMA L. COTTRELL, <i>Senior Clerk</i> | LARRY N. STOUT, <i>Geologist/Editor</i> |
| CHRISTIE L. COOPER, <i>Editorial Assistant</i> | MICHELLE J. SUMMERS, <i>Geological Data</i> |
| ELDON R. COX, <i>Manager, Core and Sample</i> | <i>Coordinator</i> |
| <i>Library</i> | NEIL H. SUNESON, <i>Stratigrapher</i> |
| CHARLES DYER III, <i>Drilling Technician</i> | DANNY L. SWINK, <i>Drilling Technician</i> |
| WALTER C. ESRY, <i>Core and Sample Library</i> | MICHAEL C. TURMAN, <i>Offset Duplicating Machine</i> |
| <i>Assistant</i> | <i>Operator</i> |
| ROBERT O. FAY, <i>Geologist</i> | LAURIE A. WARREN, <i>Research Assistant I</i> |
| SAMUEL A. FRIEDMAN, <i>Senior Coal Geologist</i> | RICHARD L. WATKINS, <i>Electronics Technician</i> |
| T. WAYNE FURR, <i>Manager of Cartography</i> | JANE WEBER, <i>Organic Chemist</i> |
| BARBARA J. GARRETT, <i>Record Clerk</i> | STEPHEN J. WEBER, <i>Chief Chemist</i> |
| L. JOY HAMPTON, <i>Petroleum Geologist</i> | GWEN C. WILLIAMSON, <i>Office Manager</i> |
| PATRONALIA HANLEY, <i>Chemist</i> | ROBERT D. WOOLLEY, JR., <i>Cartographic</i> |
| EILEEN HASSELWANDER, <i>Editorial Clerk</i> | <i>Technician II</i> |

Cover Illustration

Marion 10-yd³-bucket dragline, owned by Leon's Coal Co., stripping overburden from the Mineral coal bed, sec. 3, T28N, R20E.

This publication, printed by the University of Oklahoma Printing Services, Norman, Oklahoma, is issued by the Oklahoma Geological Survey as authorized by Title 70, Oklahoma Statutes, 1981, Section 3310, and Title 74, Oklahoma Statutes, 1981, Sections 231-238. 1,000 copies have been prepared for distribution at a cost of \$17,494.00 to the taxpayers of the State of Oklahoma. Copies have been deposited with the Publications Clearinghouse of the Oklahoma Department of Libraries.

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----|
| Abstract | 1 |
| Introduction | 1 |
| Previous Investigations | 2 |
| Acknowledgments | 2 |
| Methods of Investigation | 4 |
| Sources of Information | 4 |
| Mapping Techniques | 4 |
| Mined Areas | 5 |
| Thickness of Coals | 5 |
| Overburden Categories | 5 |
| Procedures for Calculating Resources and Reserves | 5 |
| Definition of Coal Resources and Reserves | 5 |
| Quality of Coals | 6 |
| Rank of Coals | 6 |
| Coal Geology | 7 |
| General Statement | 7 |
| Structure | 7 |
| Stratigraphy | 11 |
| Upper Devonian and Mississippian Rocks | 11 |
| Pennsylvanian Rocks | 11 |
| Coal Economics | 18 |
| Production | 18 |
| Mining Methods | 20 |
| References Cited | 24 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

Figures

| | |
|--|----|
| 1. Index map of Oklahoma, showing eastern Oklahoma coalfield and report area | 2 |
| 2. Ponded water in strip pit where Weir-Pittsburg coal was mined | 5 |
| 3. Weir-Pittsburg coal and equipment used to collect coal channel samples | 7 |
| 4. Generalized columnar section of Craig County and eastern Nowata County, Oklahoma | 8 |
| 5. Regional structural features | 10 |
| 6. Undulating surface of Croweburg coal | 11 |
| 7. Rose diagrams of cleat orientations | 12 |
| 8. "Orphan" mined land west of Estella | 14 |
| 9. Weir-Pittsburg coal in active strip mine | 15 |
| 10. Slabs of Russell Creek Limestone in spoil piles | 16 |
| 11. Multiple-seam mining in Craig County | 17 |
| 12. Abandoned strip pit where Iron Post coal was mined | 18 |
| 13. Stratigraphic positions of Bevier, Iron Post, and Mulky coals, and correlation of beds in Craig County, Oklahoma, Labette County, Kansas, and Crawford County, Kansas | 19 |
| 14. Reported production of coal in Craig County, 1917-78 | 21 |
| 15. Reported production of coal in Nowata County, 1971-78 | 22 |
| 16. Russell Creek Coal Co. preparation plant and loading dock north of Welch | 23 |
| 17. Dragline stripping overburden from the Mineral coal bed | 23 |

Plates

| | |
|--|----------|
| 1. Map of Iron Post and Fleming coal beds | separate |
| 2. Map of Croweburg and Drywood coal beds | separate |
| 3. Map of Mineral and Rowe coal beds | separate |
| 4. Map of Weir-Pittsburg coal bed | separate |
| 5. Structure-contour map, Croweburg and Weir-Pittsburg coal beds | separate |
| 6. Cross sections | separate |
| 7. Cross sections | separate |
| 8. Cross sections | separate |

TABLES

| | |
|--|---|
| 1. Coal resources and reserves in Craig and Nowata Counties according to township and coal thickness..... | 3 |
| 2. Coal resources and reserves in Craig and Nowata Counties according to county and coal bed..... | 4 |

COAL GEOLOGY OF CRAIG COUNTY AND EASTERN NOWATA COUNTY, OKLAHOMA

LEROY A. HEMISH¹

Abstract—Craig and Nowata Counties are situated in the northern part of the coal belt of eastern Oklahoma. The coal-bearing strata underlie ~890 mi² in parts of these two counties. In this area, estimated original resources are 699,564,000 tons (all tonnage figures are in short tons), estimated remaining resources are 669,737,000 tons, estimated reserves are 47,674,000 tons, and 29,827,000 tons has been mined or lost in mining. Seven coal beds have commercial importance in the study area: Rowe coal, with reserves of ~359,000 tons; Drywood coal, 2,980,000 tons; Weir-Pittsburg coal, 18,730,000 tons; Mineral coal, 6,919,000 tons; Fleming coal, 803,000 tons; Croweburg coal, 9,153,000 tons; and Iron Post coal, 8,730,000 tons. The methods used to calculate the resources and reserves are basically those adapted from the USGS by the OGS, as described by Friedman (1974) in the final report to the Ozarks Regional Commission. Estimated tonnage figures for resources and reserves increase significantly as additional mapping and exploratory work are done and new data are introduced.

The commercially important coal beds occur in rocks of Desmoinesian age, particularly the Krebs and Cabaniss Groups. Formations composing these groups consist of a series of shales, sandstones, and limestones of varied thickness that become thinner to the north. These strata dip northward and northwestward at 15–50 ft/mi.

Data from 218 analytical reports indicate that coals of Craig and Nowata Counties are generally low in moisture, high in sulfur (averaging >3%, except the Croweburg coal, which averages ~0.5% sulfur), and high in calorific value (averaging >14,000 Btu/lb on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis). All tested coals are bituminous, mostly in the high-volatile A group.

All coal produced during 1978 in Craig and Nowata Counties was mined by surface methods. The leading producer in the area (and the State) was Peabody Coal Co., which mined well over 1,000,000 tons. The estimated total value of all coal produced by the 15 operators in the area during 1978 is \$33,253,000.

INTRODUCTION

This report is the first in a series of county studies by the Oklahoma Geological Survey evaluating the coal resources and reserves of Oklahoma. Figure 1 shows the area covered by the report. The area, comprising ~890 mi² in northeastern Oklahoma, includes Craig County and the part of Nowata County underlain by coals of commercial importance within the coalfield of eastern Oklahoma. The purpose of the study was to determine the location, amounts, and chemical character of the coal deposits, as well as the geologic character of the coal beds and associated strata.

Four maps (Pls. 1–4) show the locations of datum points, outcrop boundaries of coal beds, thickness of coal beds, mined-out areas, and thickness of overburden. These maps incorporate in-

formation on each of the seven coal beds for which resources and reserves are tabulated. A structure-contour map (Pl. 5) was prepared for the Croweburg and Weir-Pittsburg coals. Coal beds too thin to have commercial importance in the area are discussed briefly, but were not mapped. Seven cross sections (Pls. 6–8) show the succession of coals and associated strata. These cross sections form a crisscrossing network throughout the study area and establish correlation with the coal-bearing strata of southeastern Kansas.

Summary information on resources and reserves is presented in Table 1 according to township and coal thickness; and in Table 2 according to county and coal bed.

Detailed data on estimated original, mined, and remaining coal resources and reserves are tabulated by township for each county according to coal

¹Oklahoma Geological Survey.

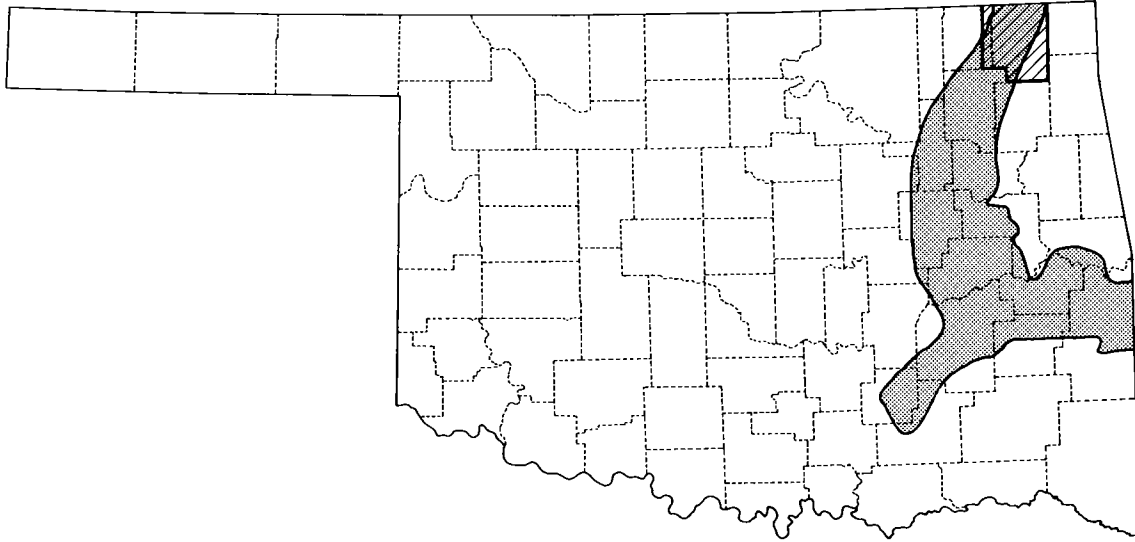


Figure 1. Index map of Oklahoma, showing the eastern Oklahoma coalfield (shaded) and area of this report (ruled).

thickness, overburden thickness, and reliability category in Appendix 1. Coal resources are considered to be economically strippable if the coal is not more than 100 ft deep and the ratio of overburden thickness to coal thickness is not more than 20:1 (for all coals except the Croweburg, for which the stripping ratio is set at 30:1, owing to its superior qualities). If both limitations are exceeded, the coal is considered recoverable only by underground mining.

All tonnage figures in this report represent short tons.

Previous Investigations

An excellent summary of geologic work in the area was presented by Branson and others (1965, p. 10–11) in their report on the geology, oil, and gas of Craig County. Studies dealing more specifically with coal geology include a palynological study of the Mineral coal (Urban, 1962); the palynology and stratigraphy of the Drywood coal (Bordeau, 1963); a study of the Iron Post coal (Gibson, 1961); and an investigation of the coal reserves in the Ozarks section of Oklahoma (Friedman, 1974).

Trumbull (1957, table 8, p. 373) estimated total remaining reserves (resources) of 175,550,000 short tons for Craig County. Results of the present study show estimated remaining resources of 640,092,000 short tons for Craig County (Table 2). However, Trumbull did not include tonnage estimates for coal beds <14 in. thick, whereas in the present study tonnage estimates were made for coal beds >10 in. thick. Trumbull did not include estimates for coal beds in Nowata County. Fried-

man (1974, table 42, p. 94–95) estimated total remaining resources of 121,052,000 short tons for Craig County, using thickness parameters identical to those used in the present study; Friedman further estimated (table 50, p. 102–103) total remaining resources of 279,000 short tons for Nowata County. Results of the present study show estimated total remaining resources of 29,645,000 short tons for Nowata County (Table 2). The present study shows an increase in estimated remaining resources for Craig and Nowata Counties of 494,187,000 short tons over Trumbull's estimates, and 548,406,000 short tons over Friedman's estimates.

Additional information concerning coal in Craig and Nowata Counties is included in reports by the U.S. Bureau of Mines (1928), Trumbull (1957), Doerr (1961), Johnson (1974), and Friedman (1976).

Acknowledgments

The writer is indebted to the mining companies operating in the study area. Without their cooperation, a detailed report such as this could not have been completed. The mining companies provided drill and core logs and permitted collection of coal samples in many active strip pits. These companies are Bill's Coal Co.; Carbonex Coal Co.; Custom Coal Co.; Design Service; ELCO, Inc.; Fuel Dynamics, Inc.; Jess Hefner and Son; Kerr-McGee Corp.; M. J. Lee Construction Co.; Leon's Coal Co.; Peabody Coal Co.; Russell Creek Coal Co.; Solar Excavating, Inc.; Tri-Con, Ltd.; and URCO Energy, Inc. Special acknowledgments

TABLE 1.—COAL RESOURCES AND RESERVES IN CRAIG AND NOWATA COUNTIES
ACCORDING TO TOWNSHIP AND COAL THICKNESS*
(thousands of short tons)

| Township, range, county | Remaining resources | | | | | | | | | | | | Mined or lost in mining | | Original resources | | Reserves | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------------|------|-------|--------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------|----------|------|--|
| | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total remaining resources | | Acres | | Tons | | Acres | | Tons | | |
| | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | |
| T24N, R19E, Craig | 228 | 342 | | | | | | 228 | 342 | | | 228 | 342 | | | | | | |
| T24N, R17E, Nowata | 8,664 | 16,676 | 3,690 | 8,597 | | | | 12,354 | 25,273 | | | 14,459 | 29,932 | 16 | 22 | | | | |
| T25N, R18E, Craig | 4,617 | 8,749 | 3,840 | 8,925 | | | | 8,457 | 17,674 | | | 9,626 | 20,353 | 2,844 | 4,841 | | | | |
| T25N, R19E, Craig | 5,222 | 10,003 | 2,945 | 6,716 | | | | 8,167 | 16,719 | | | 8,442 | 17,389 | 3,055 | 5,315 | | | | |
| T26N, R17E, Nowata | 1,649 | 3,627 | | | | | | 1,649 | 3,627 | | | 2,971 | 6,427 | 1,960 | 2,257 | | | | |
| T26N, R18E, Craig | 9,279 | 17,147 | 8,760 | 23,925 | | | | 18,039 | 41,072 | | | 4,662 | 9,419 | 1,48 | 220 | | | | |
| T26N, R19E, Craig | 1,592 | 2,708 | 9,170 | 32,428 | 106 | 497 | | 10,868 | 35,633 | | | 11,397 | 36,967 | 1,348 | 2,214 | | | | |
| T26N, R20E, Craig | | | 7 | 20 | | | | 7 | 20 | | | 5 | 11 | 2,325 | 6,296 | | | | |
| T26N, R21E, Craig | 29 | 42 | | | | | | 29 | 42 | | | 29 | 42 | 7 | 16 | | | | |
| T27N, R18E, Craig | 794 | 1,419 | 10,251 | 28,607 | 2,905 | 14,615 | | 13,950 | 44,641 | | | 13,950 | 44,641 | 28 | 33 | | | | |
| T27N, R19E, Craig | 11,380 | 20,675 | 11,234 | 35,399 | 4,149 | 22,371 | | 26,763 | 78,445 | | | 1,175 | 2,320 | 3,349 | 6,737 | | | | |
| T27N, R20E, Craig | 922 | 1,733 | 3,679 | 12,253 | 772 | 3,595 | | 5,373 | 17,581 | | | 125 | 264 | 2,909 | 7,724 | | | | |
| T27N, R21E, Craig | 97 | 156 | 7 | 27 | | | | 104 | 183 | | | 2 | 2 | 64 | 93 | | | | |
| T28N, R17E, Nowata | | | 26 | 61 | | | | 26 | 61 | | | 26 | 61 | | | | | | |
| T28N, R18E, Craig | | | 5,241 | 18,110 | 6,274 | 32,498 | 1,346 | 12,861 | 60,024 | | | 12,861 | 60,024 | | | | | | |
| T28N, R19E, Craig | 6,238 | 11,457 | 9,937 | 27,908 | 4,268 | 22,461 | 689 | 21,132 | 66,568 | | | 225 | 362 | 543 | 840 | | | | |
| T28N, R20E, Craig | 8,697 | 16,052 | 13,594 | 35,012 | 115 | 528 | | 22,406 | 51,592 | | | 1,914 | 4,103 | 3,490 | 6,263 | | | | |
| T28N, R21E, Craig | 817 | 1,244 | 77 | 176 | | | | 894 | 1,420 | | | 22 | 25 | 289 | 415 | | | | |
| T29N, R17E, Nowata | | | 304 | 684 | | | | 304 | 684 | | | 304 | 684 | | | | | | |
| T29N, R18E, Craig | | | 7,325 | 18,800 | 1,691 | 9,601 | 11,728 | 20,744 | 134,115 | | | 20,744 | 134,115 | | | | | | |
| T29N, R19E, Craig | 1,957 | 3,164 | 10,398 | 27,708 | 145 | 668 | | 12,500 | 31,540 | | | 38 | 59 | 94 | 121 | | | | |
| T29N, R20E, Craig | 10,309 | 16,734 | 10,226 | 23,712 | | | | 20,535 | 40,446 | | | 636 | 1,117 | 2,712 | 4,121 | | | | |
| T29N, R21E, Craig | 1,201 | 2,033 | 1 | 2 | | | | 1,202 | 2,035 | | | 11 | 9 | 107 | 146 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 73,692 | 133,961 | 110,712 | 309,070 | 20,425 | 106,834 | 13,763 | 119,872 | 689,737 | | | 14,214 | 29,827 | 232,806 | 699,564 | 24,688 | 47,674 | | |

*See Appendix 1 for details.

TABLE 2.—COAL RESOURCES AND RESERVES IN CRAIG AND NOWATA COUNTIES ACCORDING TO COUNTY AND COAL BED*
(thousands of short tons)

| Coal | Total remaining resources | | Mined or lost in mining | | Original resources | | Reserves | |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|---------|----------|--------|
| | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| Craig County: | | | | | | | | |
| Iron Post | 33,751 | 68,426 | 6,457 | 13,027 | 40,208 | 81,453 | 3,437 | 5,545 |
| Croweburg | 27,476 | 53,136 | 1,846 | 3,528 | 29,322 | 56,664 | 4,694 | 7,530 |
| Fleming | 4,108 | 8,128 | 177 | 343 | 4,285 | 8,471 | 513 | 803 |
| Mineral | 36,276 | 81,663 | 1,368 | 3,075 | 37,644 | 84,738 | 3,974 | 6,666 |
| Weir-Pittsburg | 95,956 | 415,326 | 883 | 2,194 | 96,839 | 417,520 | 7,404 | 18,730 |
| Drywood | 6,231 | 12,626 | 51 | 195 | 6,282 | 12,821 | 1,404 | 2,980 |
| Rowe | 461 | 787 | 5 | 6 | 466 | 793 | 270 | 359 |
| Total | 204,259 | 640,092 | 10,787 | 22,368 | 215,046 | 662,460 | 21,696 | 42,613 |
| Nowata County: | | | | | | | | |
| Iron Post | 6,524 | 13,536 | 2,885 | 6,142 | 9,409 | 19,678 | 1,976 | 3,185 |
| Croweburg | 7,365 | 15,081 | 542 | 1,317 | 7,907 | 16,398 | 888 | 1,623 |
| Mineral | 444 | 1,028 | | | 444 | 1,028 | 128 | 253 |
| Total | 14,333 | 29,645 | 3,427 | 7,459 | 17,760 | 37,104 | 2,992 | 5,061 |
| Grand Total | 218,592 | 669,737 | 14,214 | 29,827 | 232,806 | 699,564 | 24,688 | 47,674 |

*See Appendix 1 for details.

go to the Russell Creek Coal Co. for providing several hundred drill and core logs, as well as nearly 150 chemical analyses of coal samples. Special thanks go also to Leon's Coal Co. for the wealth of information supplied—especially to Maynard Walker of that company, whose knowledge of the coal geology of Craig County contributed greatly to the accuracy of interpretations in this report.

S. A. Friedman, senior coal geologist at the Oklahoma Geological Survey, gave invaluable assistance throughout the study. He provided many confidential drill logs that he had collected over the years, as well as much other information secured through his liaison work with mine operators and other people in the coal industry.

METHODS OF INVESTIGATION

Sources of Information

Data for compilation of the maps and coal resource and reserve estimates were obtained principally from about 1,000 drill and core logs provided by coal companies. Additional data came from geophysical logs derived from exploration drilling by the Oklahoma Geological Survey for "heavy" oil in Craig County.

Ninety-seven sections (Appendix 2), measured by the author in active and abandoned strip pits

and on outcrops, supplemented the information from exploration logs. Other measured sections from previous studies were also used (Branson and others, 1965, appendix; Howe, 1956, appendix).

Mapping Techniques

Investigation of the coalfield in Craig and Nowata Counties began in January 1978 with a stereoscopic study of U.S. Department of Agriculture Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS) aerial photographs supplied by the Oklahoma Geological Survey (scale approximately 1:40,000; made in 1972). Identification of stratigraphic markers (resistant limestones and sandstones) and delineation of mined-out areas were accomplished through this study. Examination of 7.5'-quadrangle topographic maps and a geologic map of Craig County (Branson and others, 1965, pl. 1) permitted further tentative identification of the outcrop boundaries of several coals in the area. Information was plotted on 7.5'-quadrangle topographic maps for the entire study area.

Outcrop boundaries of the various coals were field checked during the spring and summer of 1978. The general practice was to traverse all roads and trails by vehicle and then to traverse on foot all areas inaccessible by vehicle. Exposures of coal beds were difficult to find, owing to conceal-

ment by unconsolidated surficial materials and dense vegetation over most of the area. Slumping and ponded water (Fig. 2) have largely obliterated exposures of coal beds in abandoned strip mines; therefore, the best data were gathered from active strip mines.

The term *outcrop* is used broadly herein to describe the areal border of a coal bed, whether it is exposed at the surface or concealed beneath unconsolidated surficial materials. The accuracy of coal-boundary mapping varies with amount of surface cover, nature of topography, and number and distribution of exposures and drill holes. Structural features, erosional gaps, and areas in which the coal is lenticular or lacks persistence also impeded the mapping. Additional drill information will modify the outcrop boundaries shown on the maps for some areas. However, these boundary lines do show where strippable coal may be found. The closest control is in areas of active strip mines, where abandoned mines occur near the outcrop, and where data points are close to the projected line of outcrop.

Mined Areas

Areas mined by surface methods were mapped through use of ASCS aerial photographs and more-recent large-scale aerial photographs provided by coal companies. In places it was necessary to visually estimate the extent of mined-out areas that were not visible on the photographs, or that had been mined after the photographs were made. Field work for this project was completed in the summer of 1978. Maps of mined-out areas were updated in June 1984. However, calculations of mined acreages and tonnages reflect only the situation at the close of the 1978 field season.

No records were available for calculating tonnage of coal mined from old, abandoned underground mines. Extent of these mines is unknown. Many of the entrances to these old mines were plotted on the coal maps (Pls. 1-4).

Thickness of Coals

Isopach lines on the maps (Pls. 1-4) indicate thicknesses of the several coal beds. The isopach interval was set at 0.2 ft in this study. This small interval permits relatively accurate tonnage calculations in areas such as Craig and Nowata Counties, where average coal-bed thickness is <2 ft.

Overburden Categories

The term *overburden* includes all material that overlies useful geologic deposits such as coal; it is used in association with deposits that can be mined from the surface by open cuts. Thickness of overburden is shown on the coal maps (Pls. 1-4) by isopach lines which divide the overburden into four categories: ≤ 20 ft, >20 to ≤ 40 ft, >40 to ≤ 100



Figure 2. Ponded water in abandoned strip pit where the Weir-Pittsburg coal was mined during the 1950s in the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 31, T26N, R19E, Craig County.

ft, and >100 ft. One hundred feet represents the maximum depth at which coal reserves are considered strippable in this area. Future economic and technological factors may change this limitation, but such predictions are beyond the scope of this report.

Procedures for Calculating Resources and Reserves

Polygons delineating the various categories of coal resources were constructed by superposing coal-thickness lines on a work map (scale 1:24,000) for each coal. Included on the map were lines of outcrop, mined-out areas, and overburden-thickness lines, all color-coded. Circles were drawn around each datum point, defining categories of reliability. (A circle whose radius is 0.25 mi defines an area of measured resources; a circle whose radius segment extends from 0.25 to 0.75 mi defines an area of indicated resources; and a circle whose radius segment extends from 0.75 to 2 mi defines an area of inferred resources.) Areas for each category of reliability were also color-coded. The end product was a map color-coded so that polygons to be measured for each category were readily distinguishable. The acreage in each polygon was measured with a planimeter, and these areas were compiled for each category. Coal tonnage was then calculated by multiplying the number of acres by the average thickness of the coal (to the nearest tenth of a foot) and the factor 1,800 tons/acre-ft (assumed for bituminous coal in the ground; Friedman, 1974, p. 17). Totals were rounded to the nearest 1,000 tons. Original work maps, charts, tables, and records of calculations are on file at the Oklahoma Geological Survey and are available for public examination.

Definition of Coal Resources and Reserves

Coal resources comprise maximum estimates of original and remaining coal resources that are

identified, or presumed to exist, within a coalfield on the basis of interpretation of geologic data and geologic judgment (Friedman, 1974, p. 13). No depth limits for coal resources were set for this study; however, no reliable data were available for depths much greater than 600 ft, so that became the limiting factor. Resources were not determined for coal beds <10 in. thick, regardless of depth. No resource figures were calculated for coal beds <14 in. thick lying at depths >100 ft.

The following definitions concerning coal resources and reserves are paraphrased and quoted from Friedman (1974, p. 13-14):

Original coal resources. Coal resources determined from coal datum points, including coal resources (based on data from all categories of reliability) that are present in beds now and that were present before mining. New coal data can be used in updating original-resources estimates.

Remaining coal resources. Coal resources (based on data from all categories of reliability) that are now present in beds, but excluding coal that has been mined or lost in mining. These estimates require periodic updating owing to coal production and new coal data. In areas with no mining, original resources equal remaining resources. Remaining resources are updated by subtracting coal production and coal lost in mining from the original-resources estimate.

Reserves. Reserves are calculated from estimates of maximum recoverable resources, using a 50% recovery for underground mining and an 80% recovery for surface mining. (In this report, reserves include only the portion of remaining resources that can be economically extracted at the time of determination.) Reserves and recoverable reserves are used in the same sense. Estimates of remaining resources may change because of new coal data or new additional coal production; thus, the recoverable reserves may change. Both remaining-resources figures and recoverable-reserves figures require periodic updating.

Quality of Coals

The quality of coals described in this report is summarized in Appendix 3 (Tables A3-1, A3-2). Average values for the various analytical properties of each coal are listed with data from 214 analytical reports. Fifteen of the 214 analyses reported in Table A3-1 for Craig and Nowata Counties are from the literature; 134 analyses are from private companies as donations of work done by commercial analytical laboratories; 11 previously unpublished analyses are from the U.S. Bureau of Mines; and 54 previously unpublished analyses are from the laboratory of the Oklahoma Geological Survey.

Forty-five channel samples of coal were collected by the writer in Craig and Nowata Counties in accordance with procedures outlined by Friedman (1978). These samples were collected mainly at active coal mines (Fig. 3). Analyses were done

by chemists at the Oklahoma Geological Survey (Table A3-2).

Data reported in Appendix 3 indicate that the coal resources of Craig and Nowata Counties are generally very low in moisture content, averaging ~3%. Fixed carbon on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis was reported for all coals at <69%. Ash content is varied. In particular, analyses of the Weir-Pittsburg coal show ash contents ranging from ~3% to almost 27%. Analyses of the Drywood, Fleming, and Mineral coals show an average ash content >13%. Other economically important coals, such as the Croweburg and Iron Post, generally show ash contents in the range 6-8%. A few sample results have been reported from noncommercial coals (Tebo, Bevier, and others), and these coals are generally characterized by high ash contents. Sulfur content of the coals of Craig and Nowata Counties is generally high, averaging >3%. An exception is the Croweburg coal, which averages ~0.5% sulfur in all but the northern two tiers of townships in Craig County. Table A3-1 shows changes in sulfur content to the north; samples from T28N, R19E, and T28N, R20E, have sulfur contents averaging almost 2%. In T29N, R20E, the sulfur content of the Croweburg coal averages >3%.

The economic value of the coals of Craig and Nowata Counties lies chiefly in their comparatively high calorific value. On a moist, mineral-matter-free basis, the average is reported at well over 14,000 Btu/lb.

Rank of Coals

Coals of Craig and Nowata Counties have been ranked (Appendix 3) in accordance with standard American Society for Testing and Materials methods (ASTM, 1979). All analytical reports indicate that the tested coals are in the bituminous class, in the high-volatile A, B, or (rarely) C groups. As recommended by ASTM Standard D 388-77, only suitable analyses such as those published by the U.S. Bureau of Mines, the U.S. Geological Survey, and the Oklahoma Geological Survey, or results reported from laboratories of these organizations, were used in ranking. Outcrop samples and samples that showed indications of weathering were not used in determining rank.

With few exceptions, the calorific value of all coals in Craig and Nowata Counties tested on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis is >14,000 Btu/lb. Because the fixed-carbon percentage is <69% on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis, these coals are ranked as high-volatile A bituminous. Coals with Btu/lb values >13,000 but <14,000 are ranked as high-volatile B bituminous. Only one sample (from the Iron Post coal bed in Nowata County), with a value of <13,000 Btu/lb, is ranked as high-volatile bituminous C.

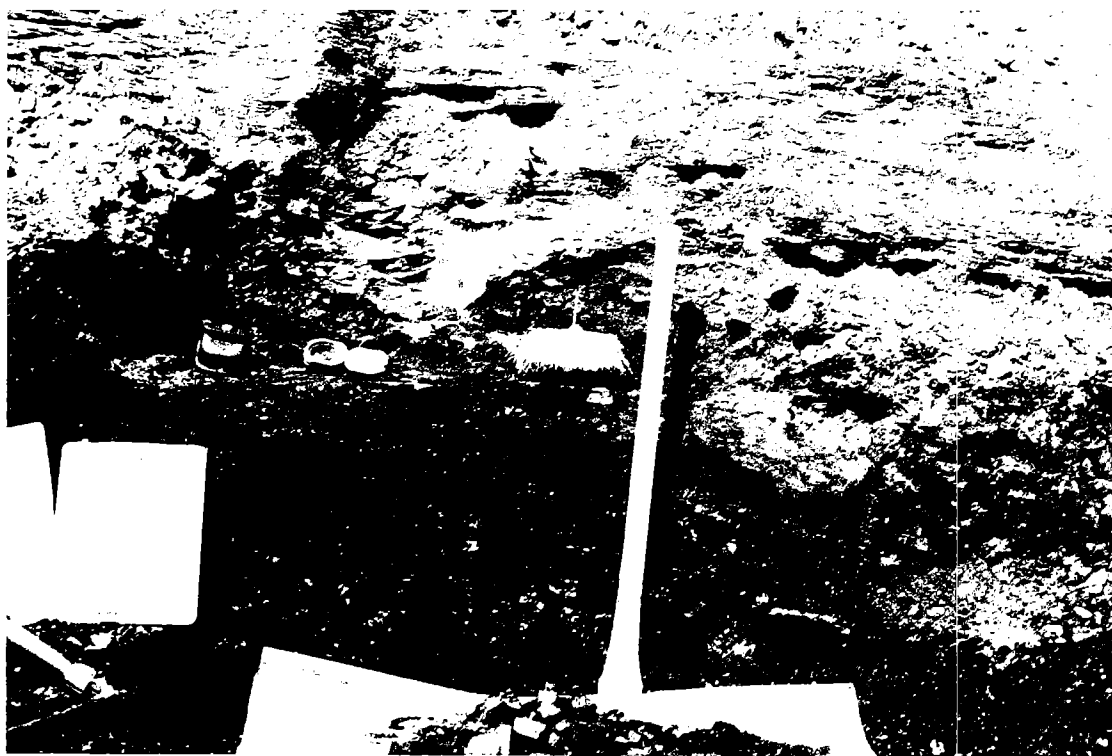


Figure 3. View of the Weir-Pittsburg coal (23 in. thick) and equipment used to collect coal channel samples. Direction of the butt cleat is N. 44° E. (approximately parallel to the highwall), and direction of the face cleat is N. 51° W. (extending obliquely into the highwall face and approximately paralleling joints in the overlying strata). Photograph taken in active strip mine in the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 4, T25N, R19E, Craig County.

COAL GEOLOGY

General Statement

The coal beds of Craig and Nowata Counties occur in Pennsylvanian strata. These sediments were deposited on an uneven surface developed by earlier erosion and deformation of underlying Mississippian and older strata.

Upper Devonian and Mississippian rocks are exposed in southeastern Craig County (Branson and others, 1965, pl. 1), and coal beds are absent in that part of the study area. The most important coal beds are present in the Krebs and Cabaniss Groups of Desmoinesian age (Fig. 4). Formations composing these groups consist of a series of shales, sandstones, and limestones of varied thickness that become thinner to the north. Marine and nonmarine fossils in these rocks indicate that they were laid down under cyclical conditions. According to Dott and Batten (1971, p. 311–315), vegetation which subsequently formed coal grew in coastal swamps near epeiric seas that covered part of northeastern Oklahoma at that time. Fluctuations of sea level caused oscillatory transgressions

and regressions of the sea over the area. Channel sandstones, black shales, and interchannel coals here represent environments associated with deltas. Just as the shoreline oscillated back and forth, so did the delta environment. This accounts for the distribution, geometry, and relationships of the various rock units preserved across the area. Burial of these sediments resulted in alteration of vegetal material to coal. Differential compaction of coals, shales, and sandstones accounts for much of the pinch-out and minor structures in the area.

Structure

The study area includes the northwest edge of the southwest part of the Ozark uplift (Fig. 5). Upper Mississippian and Pennsylvanian strata dip very gently westward and northwestward (Pl. 5) at 15–50 ft/mi, forming the Prairie Plains homocline (Huffman, 1958, p. 89).

According to Huffman (1958, p. 89), structural development in northeastern Oklahoma was closely associated with the development of the Ozark geanticline. Southward tilting occurred in Devonian time and again in Mississippian time. Huffman believed that major deformation oc-

Coal Geology

| SYSTEM | SERIES | GROUP | FORMATION | LITHOLOGY | THICKNESS (ft) | MEMBER OR UNIT |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| PENNSYLVANIAN | DESMOINESIAN | Marmaton | Altamont | | 20-30 | Worland Limestone |
| | | | | | 6-10 | Lake Neosho Shale |
| | | | | | 9-10 | Amoret Limestone |
| | | | Bandera | | 7-11 | Bandera Quarry Sandstone |
| | | | | | 3-120 | |
| | | | | | 20-35 | Coal City Limestone |
| | | | Labette | | 2 | Myrick Station Limestone |
| | | | | | 6-8 | Anna Shale |
| | | | | | 7.5 | Lexington coal |
| | | | | | 0.1-0.2 | Lexington coal |
| | | | | | 20-40 | Wimer School Limestone |
| | | | | | 2 | Wimer School Limestone |
| | | Fort Scott | | 2 | Peru sand | |
| | | | | 20 | | |
| | | | | 40 | | |
| | | | | 0-40 | Higginsville Limestone | |
| | | | | 5-10 | Little Osage Shale | |
| | | | | 20-40 | Blackjack Creek Limestone | |
| | | | | 4-8 | Excello Shale | |
| | | | | 0.5-0.8 | Mulky coal | |
| | | | | 2-10 | Breezy Hill Limestone | |
| | | | | 2-3 | Kinnison Shale | |
| | | | | 5-15 | 0.8-1.6 | Iron Post coal |
| | | | Cabaniss | | 0.3-1 | Bevier coal |
| | | | | 28-60 | Lagonda sandstone | |
| | | | | 2-8 | Verdigris Limestone | |
| | | | | 2-5 | Unnamed black shale | |
| | | | | 25 | 0.1-0.2 | Unnamed coal |
| | | | | 0.2-2 | Croweburg coal | |
| | | | | 0-1 | McNabb Limestone | |
| | | | | 0-35 | Goldenrod Sandstone | |
| | | | | 0.1-1.5 | Fleming coal | |
| | 0.5 | Fleming limestone | | | | |
| | 5-15 | Russell Creek Limestone | | | | |
| | 0.3-3 | Mineral coal | | | | |
| | 0-2 | Mineral coal | | | | |
| | 25-30 | 0.1-0.5 | | Scammon coal (?) | | |
| | 0-70 | Chelsea Sandstone | | | | |

Figure 4. Generalized columnar section of Craig County and eastern Nowata County, Oklahoma (modified from Branson and others, 1965, pl. 2). For simplicity, the term *Member* is omitted here and elsewhere in this report. The formal status of members is indicated by capitalization of the lithologic term (e.g., Chelsea Sandstone); lowercase lithologic terms are used for informal units (e.g., Fleming limestone).

| SYSTEM | SERIES | GROUP | FORMATION | LITHOLOGY | THICKNESS (ft) | MEMBER OR UNIT | |
|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| PENNSYLVANIAN | DESMOINESIAN | Cabaniss | Senora | | 0.2-1.5 | Tiawah Limestone | |
| | | | | | 1.5-5 | Unnamed black shale | |
| | | | | | 0.2-0.5 | Tebo coal | |
| | | | | | | 20-40 | |
| | | | | | | 0-6.2 | Weir-Pittsburg coal |
| | | | | | | 20 | |
| | | | | Boggy | | 5-41 | Taft Sandstone |
| | | | | | | 2-40 | |
| | | | | | | 0-1 | Bluejacket coal |
| | | | | | | 0-50 | Bluejacket Sandstone |
| | | | | | | 0-6 | |
| | | | | | | 0-3 | Drywood coal |
| | | | | | | 40-50 | |
| | | | | Savanna | | 10-12 | Dickson Sandstone |
| | | | | | | 15 | |
| | | | | | | 0.2-2 | Doneley Limestone |
| | | | | | | 0.2-1.2 | Rowe coal |
| | | | | | | 23-30 | |
| | | | | | | 2.5-3 | Sam Creek Limestone |
| | | | | | | 50 | |
| | | | | | | 0.3-0.7 | Spaniard Limestone |
| | | McAlester | | 100 | | | |
| | | | | | | 6-23 | Warner Sandstone |
| | | | | | | 0.1-0.3 | Riverton coal |
| | | | | | | 36-40 | McCurtain Shale |
| | | | | | | | |

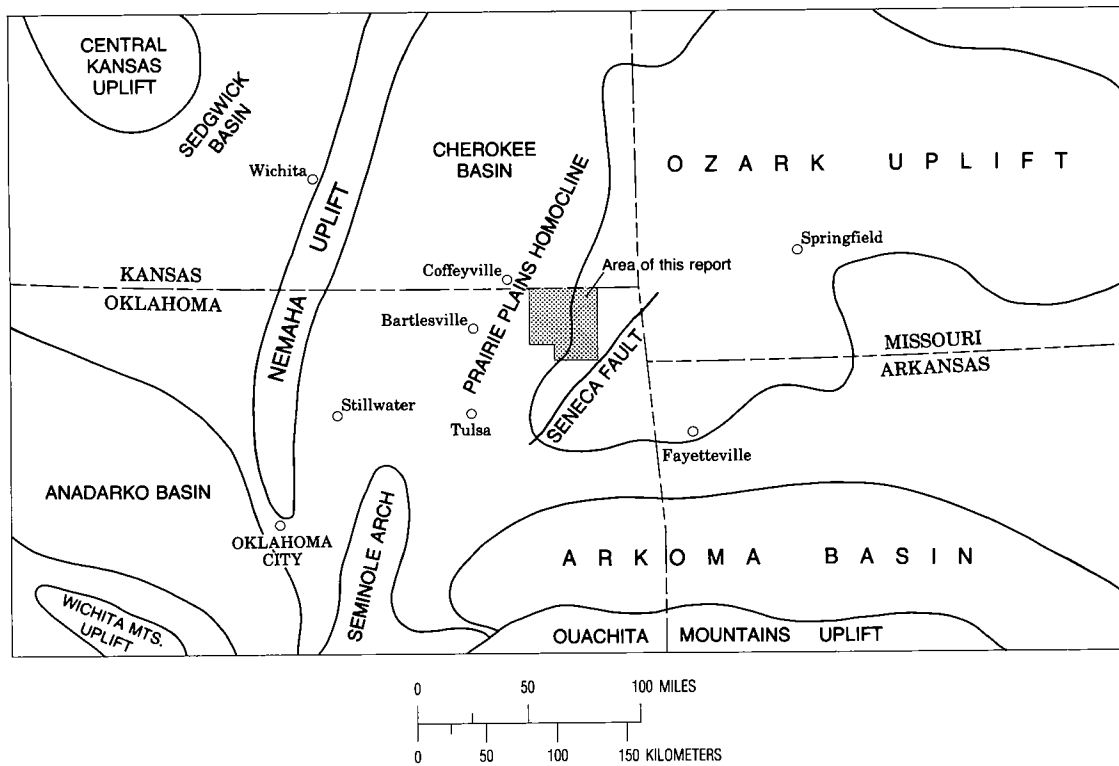


Figure 5. Tectonic map showing the relation of the report area to regional structural features. (Modified from Oetking and others, 1966.)

curred during Middle Pennsylvanian time, and that the folds and faults are of early Desmoinesian age. He hypothesized that the deformation was tensional and due to stretching of the rock layers across the end of the Ozark dome during loading of the Arkoma basin in Middle Pennsylvanian time. Evidence of continued deformation throughout Desmoinesian time is present in the study area in the form of minor faults (observed in coal mines) and small- and intermediate-scale anticlines and synclines (Pl. 5).

Major structures in the area include the Welch fault in northeastern Craig County (Pl. 5), which extends 7.5 mi in a northeasterly direction, from sec. 22, T27N, R20E, to sec. 18, T28N, R20E. Vertical displacement is 25–50 ft, the northwest side being downthrown (Branson and others, 1965, p. 48–49). Other major faults include the Dupree fault, extending 5.5 mi through central Craig County, and the Booker School fault in southwestern Craig County (Pl. 5). Several minor faults are also present (see Branson and others 1965, p. 47–48). No coal deposits of economic importance occur in the vicinity of these faults.

Bedrock strata generally appear to be flat-lying, because the regional dip is $<1^\circ$. Beds with greater dip, or even flat-lying beds, may be present owing to intermediate- or small-scale folding.

The structure map drawn on the Croweburg and Weir-Pittsburg coals (Pl. 5) shows that numerous intermediate-scale synclines and anticlines are superimposed on the regional structure. Some of these folds reverse the regional dip. The structures generally occupy an area of 1–3 mi²; closure on the anticlines is about 30–40 ft. Many of these features can be identified by close examination of the 7.5'-quadrangle topographic maps and aerial photographs, but others can be recognized only from subsurface data. A still smaller order of folding is manifested by the undulatory nature of the various coal beds (Fig. 6). Closure on these small-scale folds is about 1–3 ft.

Rose diagrams (Fig. 7) were constructed from 37 Brunton-compass measurements of cleat directions in the Craig and Nowata Counties coalfield (Appendix 4). *Cleat* is defined as a vertical joint or system of joints along which coal naturally fractures (McCulloch and others, 1974, p. 2). *Face cleat* is the major, well-defined joint in a coal bed, and *butt cleat* is the poorly defined joint, usually at right angles to the face cleat. According to McCulloch and others (1974, p. 1), "face cleats were formed as extension fractures during structural deformation, and butt cleats, as release fractures during erosion and uplift." Their studies indicate (p. 1) that "face cleat maintains a perpendicular

orientation to the shifting axial trend of local structures.”

In general, the face cleat strikes NW and the butt cleat NE (Fig. 7). These trends suggest that the cleat structure was produced by tectonic forces related to doming of the Ozark uplift, which has a NE-trending axis.

Stratigraphy

Rocks of Devonian, Mississippian, and Pennsylvanian age in Craig and Nowata Counties are classified into groups and formations on the basis of variations in their gross lithologic character. The principal geologic features of the coal beds and associated strata in each group are discussed below, with emphasis on the nomenclature and correlation of the coals. The generalized columnar section (Fig. 4) shows the sequence of strata.

Upper Devonian and Mississippian Rocks

Rocks of Late Devonian and Mississippian age are exposed at the surface in southeastern Craig County. Because coal is not present in these strata, they are not discussed in this paper; information on these units can be obtained from Branson and others (1965).

Pennsylvanian Rocks

Krebs Group.—The oldest coal-bearing strata in the study area occur in the Krebs Group. Accord-

ing to Branson and others (1965, p. 22), the Krebs Group “includes all rocks between the top of the Atoka Formation, below, and the top of the Boggy Formation, above.” According to Robert O. Fay (personal communication, 1979), the Atoka Formation is not present in Craig County. According to Fay, paleontologic evidence indicates that the McCurtain Shale Member of the McAlester Formation is the lowermost unit recognizable in the Pennsylvanian System in Craig County (Fig. 4).

The McAlester Formation is the oldest stratigraphic unit in the Krebs Group. Coal beds in the McAlester Formation have little or no economic importance in the study area; none is named except for the Riverton coal, at the base of the Warner Sandstone. The coal beds are no more than a few inches thick and are identified only from subsurface data (Pls. 7,8).

The Savanna Formation contains two coal beds that have been mined: the Rowe coal, underlying the Doneley Limestone, and the Drywood coal, in the upper part of the formation just below the Bluejacket Sandstone.

The Rowe coal was named by Pierce and Courrier (1937, p. 65) for the Rowe School in sec. 34, T30S, R25E, in Kansas, about 35 mi northeast from the northeast corner of Craig County. In the study area, the Rowe coal crops out approximately along a diagonal line extending from the southwestern part to the northeastern part of Craig County (Pl. 3). It averages <6 in. in thickness and



Figure 6. View of undulating surface on Croweburg coal that has been cleaned prior to stripping. The Croweburg is only 10 in. thick at this location in the NW¼ sec. 21, T29N, R20E, Craig County.

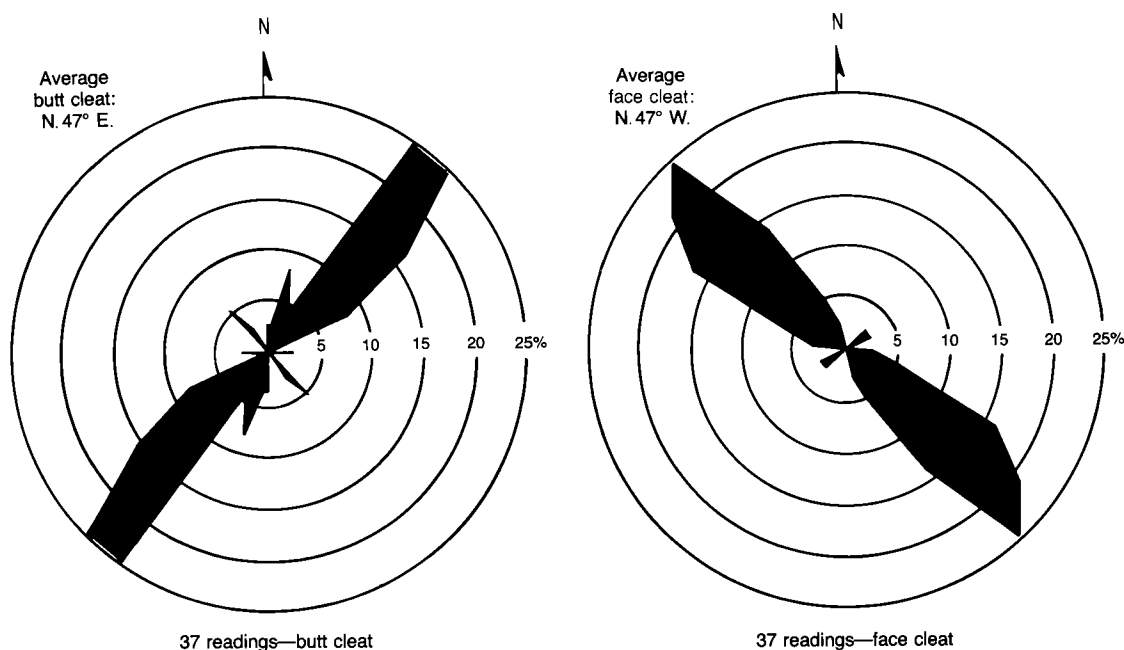


Figure 7. Rose diagrams of cleat orientations in the coal beds.

has economic importance only in small, isolated areas. The Rowe coal thickens to 10 in. in the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 31, T27N, R21E (Appendix 2, measured section 76), and company drill information indicates that the coal is >1 ft thick in sec. 25, T28N, R21E. Opportunity for discovery of profitable deposits is good in both areas (Pl. 3).

The Rowe coal occurs at the base of the Savanna Formation in northern Craig County and about midway in the Savanna in southern Craig County (Pls. 7,8). The Rowe is associated with two good marker beds, the Doneley Limestone and the Dickson Sandstone. The Doneley is a 2-ft-thick, purple to black, fossiliferous limestone (in places, reddish-brown, noncalcareous clay-ironstone), separated from the underlying Rowe coal by a bed of dark-gray shale ~2 ft thick. The Doneley Limestone is present in about half of the mapped area; thus, it is sufficiently persistent to serve as a mapping guide. The other marker bed, the Dickson Sandstone, has an average thickness of ~12 ft; it can be traced almost continuously from T25N, R20E, to the northeast corner of Craig County in sec. 16, T29N, R21E. The Dickson Sandstone is separated from the Doneley Limestone by ~15 ft of dark-gray to gray, silty and sandy shale (Branson and others, 1965, p. 27).

Laboratory analyses of Rowe coal samples from Craig County (Appendix 3) show that it is a high-volatile bituminous coal with a sulfur content averaging >5%. These results are similar to the results from several samples of Rowe coal col-

lected in Rogers County (directly south of the study area) by Gregg (1976, appendix B).

Howe (1956, p. 37) stated that the Rowe coal is equivalent to the Columbus coal, and in part equivalent to the Bellamy coal, both of which were named in Kansas.

The Drywood coal was named by Searight and others (1953, p. 2747); the type section is in sec. 4, T32N, R33W, in Missouri, about 48 mi northeast from the northeast corner of Craig County. According to Howe (1956, p. 39), the Drywood coal is equivalent in part to the Bellamy coal of western Missouri. In Kansas and Missouri "Dry Wood" has been spelled as two words (Searight and others, 1953; Howe, 1956; Brady and others, 1976), but in Oklahoma it is spelled as a single word (Reed and others, 1955; Trumbull, 1957; Branson and others, 1965; Friedman, 1974; Gregg, 1976).

Lack of drill information and the absence of coal in outcrops precluded mapping of the Drywood coal continuously across Craig County (Pl. 2). Where mapped, the coal varies in thickness from a feather edge to 3 ft within a distance of a few feet. In the area from White Oak south to the county line, average thickness of the Drywood coal is only ~2 in.; from Bluejacket and Welch northeastward to the county line, the average thickness is <6 in.; and in much of central Craig County the Drywood has negligible thickness. The Drywood locally thickens to nearly 3 ft in the Timber Hill area, southeast of Pyramid Corners. A 3-ft thickness also has been measured in an active strip mine in

sec. 13, T26N, R19E (Appendix 2, measured section 51; Pls. 2,8).

The Drywood coal is identified by its stratigraphic position at or near the base of the Bluejacket Sandstone, a well-known and prominent member of the Boggy Formation. The Bluejacket Sandstone is 0–50 ft thick; it is yellowish brown, cross-bedded, and medium-grained, and locally at the base it includes conglomerate containing abundant clay-ironstone pebbles. The Bluejacket rests unconformably on older beds, and in some places cuts into or completely through the underlying Drywood coal. This partly explains variations in thickness of the Drywood coal, and its absence in some areas.

Analyses of Drywood coal show that it is high-volatile bituminous in rank. It has a high ash content (averaging almost 15%), a high sulfur content (averaging ~6%), and a heat value averaging more than 12,000 Btu/lb (Appendix 3).

In addition to the Drywood and Rowe coals, thin, lenticular coal stringers of little significance occur in the Savanna Formation. In southern Craig County, the base of the Savanna Formation is marked by the Spaniard Limestone; however, owing to the discontinuous nature of the Spaniard, in northern Craig County the base of the Savanna is mapped at the base of the Rowe coal (Branson and others, 1965, p. 26). The top of the Savanna Formation is marked by the base of the Bluejacket Sandstone.

The Boggy Formation extends upward from the base of the Bluejacket Sandstone to the base of the Weir-Pittsburg coal, or, in the absence of the Weir-Pittsburg, to the top of the Taft Sandstone (Branson and others, 1965, p. 31). The Bluejacket coal is the only named coal within this interval. It was identified in only one place in Craig County (Timber Hill, secs. 25 and 26, T27N, R20E), where it reaches a maximum thickness of 12 in. and occurs ~20 ft below the base of the Weir-Pittsburg coal, at an elevation of ~890 ft above sea level. The Bluejacket coal is not considered to be of economic importance, owing to its limited areal extent, its lenticular nature, and the thickness of overburden.

The top of the Krebs Group is drawn at the top of the Boggy Formation, which is overlain by the Senora Formation. The Senora Formation is the sole representative of the Cabaniss Group in Craig and Nowata Counties (Branson and others, 1965, p. 34).

Cabaniss Group.—The Cabaniss Group extends upward from the base of the Weir-Pittsburg coal to the base of the Fort Scott Formation. Nine named coals are included, of which five are, or have been, important sources of coal production, making this interval one of the most important economically. In ascending order, the nine coals are the Weir-Pittsburg, Tebo, Scammon(?), Mineral, Fleming, Croweburg, Bevier, Iron Post, and Mulky. Of this

group, the Tebo, Scammon(?), Bevier, and Mulky coals have no commercial value, owing generally to thinness of the beds.

The Weir-Pittsburg coal was discussed first by Haworth and Crane (1898, p. 26), who described it as the "heaviest vein of coal in Kansas" and stated that it was extensively mined near Weir City, Pittsburg (about 32 mi northeast of Craig County, in Kansas), and other prominent mining towns. It was commonly known as the "Weir-Pittsburg Lower coal"; its average thickness was given as 40 in. Howe (1956, p. 46-48) further discussed the Weir-Pittsburg coal and explained how the term was modified to its present form.

The Weir-Pittsburg coal is widely distributed in Craig County (Pl. 4). It has been extensively mined in the vicinity of Estella, where large areas of "orphan" mined land (Fig. 8) remain; it has also been strip-mined west and north of Welch, and more recently in sec. 2, T26N, R19E. The coal crops out in an isolated area along the Craig-Rogers county line (Appendix 2, measured section 1; Pl. 4).

Like the Drywood, the Weir-Pittsburg coal varies considerably in thickness over short distances. It is, however, the thickest coal in the study area, reaching a maximum thickness of 6.2 ft at a depth of >400 ft in northwestern Craig County (Pl. 4); whether the Weir-Pittsburg could be profitably mined in this area of maximum thickness is uncertain, because the interval was described in the company drill log as "coal and sulfur streaks."

The Weir-Pittsburg coal occurs at the base of the Senora Formation. In southern Craig County, the coal lies a few feet above the Taft Sandstone. The Taft previously had not been mapped north of sec. 21, T25N, R19E, but in this study it was traced into sec. 5, T25N, R19E, where it crosses the road in the southwest corner of the section. A yellowish-brown, micaceous, fine-grained sandstone crops out along State Highway 25 in sec. 25, T27N, R20E, stratigraphically above the Bluejacket Sandstone and below a coal at the base of the Chelsea Sandstone (Appendix 2, measured section 70; Pl. 8). The same yellowish-brown, micaceous sandstone crops out in an area north of Welch, at the top of the Boggy Formation (Appendix 2, measured section 94). This unnamed sandstone has been tentatively correlated with the Taft Sandstone of southern Craig County; the significance of this interpretation is discussed below.

The Tiawah Limestone, a marker bed valuable for identifying the Weir-Pittsburg coal, occurs about 22.5–41 ft above the top of the coal (Branson and others, 1965, p. 34).

The Chelsea Sandstone is another marker useful for identifying the Weir-Pittsburg coal, provided that the stratigraphy of the lower part of the Senora Formation is clearly understood. Interpretations concerning this section (from field observations and new drill data) are as follows: In



Figure 8. "Orphan" mined land 1 mi west of Estella, where the Weir-Pittsburg coal was stripped during the 1950s in sec. 5, T25N, R19E.

southwestern Craig County, near Rogers County, in T25N, R18E, the Chelsea Sandstone is a single, thick unit. However, northwest of White Oak, the Chelsea is split into an upper and a lower unit by a thick shale section (Pl. 8). The Weir-Pittsburg coal lies at the base of the lower unit. In places, pre-Chelsea channels have cut completely through the coal and may extend down to the Bluejacket Sandstone (Fig. 4). This lower unit of the Chelsea can be traced northeastward across Craig County to sec. 5, T27N, R20E, where it apparently pinches out after it crosses the east-west road in the southwest part of the section. The Chelsea Sandstone mapped by Branson and others (1965, pl. 1) on Timber Hill, in sec. 26, T27N, R20E, is the lower unit.

Branson and others (1965, pl. 1) traced the upper split of the Chelsea Sandstone from the White Oak area northeastward to sec. 33, T27N, R19E. Field observations made during the present study show that the unit crops out discontinuously until it joins a lithologically identical sandstone in sec. 31, T28N, R20E, which has been named the Goldenrod (Branson and others, 1965 p. 38). These two units are equivalent. A mapping error by Branson and others (1965, pl. 1) occurred when the upper unit of the Chelsea (Goldenrod) was misidentified as the Lagonda Sandstone in secs. 1 and 12, T27N, R19E, and sec. 6, T27N, R20E. Recently acquired subsurface data show that an anticline there brings the Chelsea (Goldenrod) to the surface, where it crops out at an anomalously high elevation. In this same general area the problem was compounded when Branson and others (1965, pl. 1) confused the Fleming limestone with the Verdigris Limestone. The limestone in the creek bank along the east-west road in the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 1, T27N, R19E, is in reality the Fleming limestone. Owing to misidentification of these above-named beds, the coal beds in the same area also were misidentified by Branson and others (1965, pl. 1).

As a result of these new interpretations, the following conclusions have been drawn (Pls. 7,8):

1) The coal mined in the Estella area (Pl. 4) is the Weir-Pittsburg, not the Bluejacket as identified by Branson and others (1965, p. 53). The coal bed cannot be the Bluejacket coal, because it is stratigraphically above the Taft Sandstone. As further proof, the Tiawah Limestone and Tebo coal crop out in the highwall of the abandoned strip pit about 1 mi west of Estella (Appendix 2, measured section 58; Pl. 8). (The Tebo coal generally cannot be seen in highwalls of strip pits in the area, because it has been removed by pre-Chelsea erosion.)

2) The coal along Pawpaw Creek in secs. 27 and 28, T26N, R19E, and the coal mined in that vicinity is the Weir-Pittsburg. Cross sections drawn from logs of >200 closely spaced drill holes definitely connect the coal that was mined 1 mi west of Estella with the coal in secs. 27 and 28, T26N, R19E. Therefore, the sandstone mapped as Bluejacket in that area by Branson and others (1965, pl. 1, fig. 18, p. 32) must be the lower unit of the Chelsea Sandstone. (The Weir-Pittsburg coal cannot be stratigraphically below the Bluejacket Sandstone.)

3) The coal recently strip-mined in sec. 2, T26N, R19E, is the Weir-Pittsburg. Stratigraphic sections measured along the northeast edge of sec. 2 (Appendix 2, measured sections 49-50; Pl. 8) show that the Tiawah Limestone and Tebo coal crop out stratigraphically higher than the coal being mined, and stratigraphically lower than a sandstone that is believed to be the lower unit of the Chelsea. This sandstone can be traced southwestward across sec. 3, T26N, R19E, to an area where Branson and others (1965, pl. 1) tentatively mapped it as Bluejacket Sandstone. This was a stratigraphic error in mapping. The Bluejacket Sandstone cannot occur above the Tiawah Limestone. The interpretation of this paper is that in secs. 14 and 23, T26N, R19E, the lower unit of the Chelsea has filled channels cut down to the top of the Bluejacket Sandstone, and that they combine to form a composite sandstone. A drill hole in sec. 15, T26N, R19E (Pl. 8) shows that the sandstones are split there, and that a thin streak of Weir-Pittsburg coal has been preserved at the base of the lower unit of the Chelsea. Proceeding north and east from this drill site to sec. 2, T26N, R19E, the sandstone tentatively mapped as Bluejacket by Branson and others (1965, pl. 1) is the lower unit of the Chelsea.

4) The coal that underlies the lower unit of the Chelsea Sandstone on Timber Hill is the Weir-Pittsburg coal, not the Bluejacket coal as Branson and others believed (1965, p. 33). This new interpretation is based on the similarity between the succession of beds in the Timber Hill area and that in the Estella area; in descending order, the succession is: conglomeratic sandstone (Chelsea lower unit) filling channels cut down to coal (Weir-Pittsburg); underclay; yellowish-brown,

micaceous sandstone (Taft); a shale section in the upper part of the Boggy Formation; and conglomeratic sandstone (Bluejacket). This succession can be observed in measured section 70 (Appendix 2; Pl. 8) and along the road east from Pyramid Corners on State Highway 25 (secs. 23 and 26, T27N, R20E). Drill holes and measured section 71 (Appendix 2; Pl. 8), in sec. 25, T27N, R20E, show that the Bluejacket coal is also present locally on Timber Hill; it is separated from the Weir-Pittsburg coal above by ~20 ft of shale and sandy shale, and from the Drywood coal below by ~40 ft of sandstone and shale.

The Weir-Pittsburg coal is high-volatile bituminous in rank. One of its detrimental qualities is that locally it contains clay partings, and inclusions resulting from plastic flow of underclays (Appendix 2, measured section 43). The impurity of the coal also causes skepticism concerning the reliability of coal thicknesses as recorded on some company drill logs. Several logs were omitted in compilation of resource figures because they seemed to contain unrealistic data. It is possible that black shale and clay interbedded with streaks of coal were misidentified as pure coal in places above the Weir-Pittsburg bed. Average thickness of the Weir-Pittsburg bed in operating mines is ~2 ft (Fig. 9). Sulfur content averages ~6% (Appendix 3).

Other names applied to the Weir-Pittsburg coal include "Pawpaw" in Rogers and Mayes Counties (Lohman, 1952, p. 32); and "Weir-Pittsburg lower," "Cherokee," "4-foot," and "Big Lower" in Kansas (Howe, 1956, p. 48).

The Tebo coal occurs about 20–40 ft above the Weir-Pittsburg coal. It was named in Henry County, Missouri (Marbut, 1898, p. 123), about 125 mi northeast of Craig County, where it is of minable thickness. In the area of this report, drill logs and exposures (Appendix 2, measured sections 26,30,37,49,58,67,84,85) indicate that the average thickness of the Tebo is about 5–6 in. The Tebo is not of minable thickness in the report area, but its association with the Tiawah Limestone and a fissile black shale that directly overlies the coal makes it a valuable stratigraphic marker. Failure to recognize this succession has led to misidentification of the Weir-Pittsburg coal bed by previous investigators (such as Branson and others, 1965, p. 33,53) in T25–26N, R19E, in the vicinity of Estella.

The Scammon coal previously has not been identified in Oklahoma; however, several drill logs indicate a 2- to 6-in. coal bed ~30 ft above the Tebo and about 25–30 ft below the Mineral, the next-higher coal (Pl. 8). All logs showing this succession are from test holes drilled in T27N, R19E. Owing to its stratigraphic position between the Tebo and Mineral coals, this coal bed is tentatively correlated here with the Scammon coal of Kansas (Howe, 1956, p. 52). The Scammon coal was named

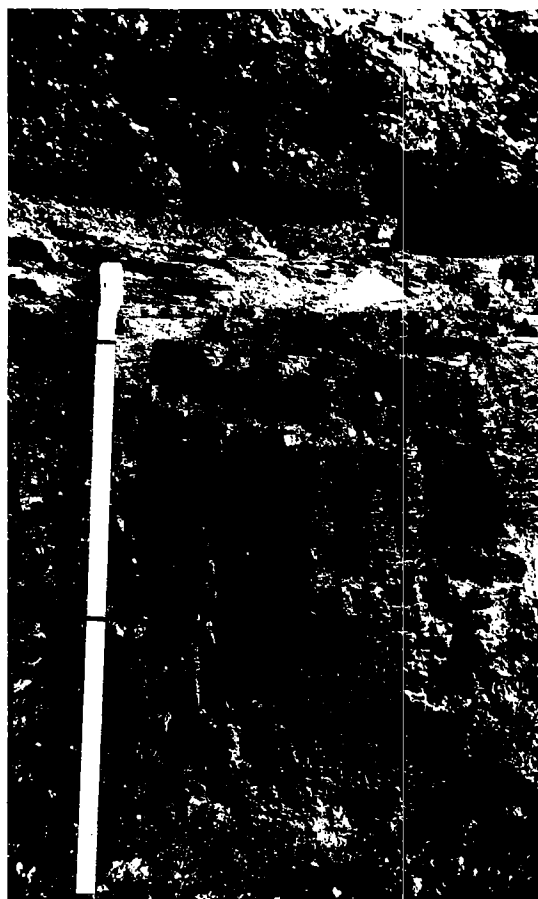


Figure 9. Weir-Pittsburg coal, 26 in. thick, overlain by gray shale, in active strip mine (SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 9, T25N, R19E) operated by Jess Hefner and Son. Face-cleat direction is N. 49° W. Tape banded at 1-ft intervals.

for exposures along Cherry Creek, northwest of Scammon, Cherokee County, Kansas, about 25 mi northeast of Craig County (Abernathy, 1936, p. 83–84; 1938, p. 195). In Craig County the Scammon coal is known only in the subsurface, where it is too thin to be mined.

The Mineral coal was named by Pierce and Courtier (1937, p. 69–70) from exposures near the town of Mineral, Kansas, about 25 miles northeast of Craig County. It is the next minable coal above the Weir-Pittsburg in the study area. The Mineral coal reaches its maximum thickness (27 in.) in T28N, R20E; the coal has been and is surface-mined there and along the outcrop to the southwest and northeast in T27N, R19E, and T29N, R20E (Pl. 3). The Mineral coal in northern Craig County is typically about 14–18 in. thick. In central Craig County the bed thins to <6 in. and appears to pinch out in T26N, R19E. It reappears in T26N, R18E, where it has recently been strip-mined. It is present also just north of Rogers County (T25N, R17–18E), where its maximum thickness is 16 in.

The Mineral coal lies about 80–90 ft above the Weir-Pittsburg coal and ~30 ft above the Tebo coal in northern Craig County, where it can be readily identified by its association with the Russell Creek Limestone, a dense, black, impure limestone directly overlying the coal. The Russell Creek ranges from a few inches to 3 ft thick; although it is discontinuous, it creates problems for miners, because during shooting of the overburden the limestone breaks into massive, rectangular blocks weighing several tons (Fig. 10), which must be removed in order to extract the coal. The Russell Creek Limestone pinches out in central Craig County, in the area where the Mineral coal becomes too thin to mine. The southernmost exposure of the Russell Creek Limestone occurs on a knoll along the east–west road in the NE¼ sec. 24, T27N, R19E.

Locally, in the area northwest of Welch, the Goldenrod Sandstone fills channels that are cut down to the top of the Mineral coal (Appendix 2, measured section 93; Pl. 6). The Russell Creek Limestone is missing in these areas. A similar relationship was observed in the highwall of a strip mine in southwestern Craig County, where the upper unit of the Chelsea Sandstone fills channels cut down to the Mineral coal (Appendix 2, measured section 28). The similarity of these sections is additional evidence for the equivalence of the Goldenrod Sandstone and the upper unit of the Chelsea Sandstone.

Analyses of the Mineral coal (Appendix 3) show that it is high-volatile bituminous in rank, that it is a high-sulfur coal (averaging just below 5%), and that its heat value averages >12,600 Btu/lb.

The Mineral coal has been referred to in Kansas as the “Weir-Pittsburg upper,” “Lightning Creek,” “Baxter,” “22-inch vein,” and “upper seam” (Pierce and Courtier, 1937, p. 70). Friedman (1974, fig. 4, p. 9) has tentatively correlated the Mineral coal with the Morris coal of Okmulgee County, Oklahoma.

The Fleming coal was named from exposures in strip pits north of the village of Fleming, Crawford County, Kansas, about 30 mi northeast of the northeast corner of Craig County (Pierce and Courtier, 1937, p. 73). It is present in Oklahoma only in northern Craig County (Pl. 1). The Fleming coal is extremely variable in thickness; it locally attains thicknesses of 18 in. but tends to thin abruptly over short distances. Its stratigraphic position is approximately midway between the Mineral coal below and the Croweburg coal above; therefore, the Fleming coal is sometimes mined with one or the other, or with both (Fig. 11).

The Fleming coal is differentiated from other coal beds by its stratigraphic position between the Mineral and Croweburg coals. The interval between the Croweburg and Mineral coals remains fairly regular (Pls. 7,8); however, the Fleming



Figure 10. Slabs of Russell Creek Limestone in spoil piles, sec. 14, T27N, R19E, Craig County. Thickness of the limestone is 0.5–3 ft. The Mineral coal was mined at this location in 1978.

tends to undulate within this interval. It is in places closer to the Mineral and in other places closer to the Croweburg. A discontinuous limestone is present about 5–15 ft above the Russell Creek Limestone; it has been called “Fleming cap rock” (Branson and others, 1965, p. 38). It is apparent that the term “cap rock” should be abandoned, because the limestone lies below the Fleming coal in northern Craig county, except at one known locality. It will be referred to informally as the “Fleming limestone” in this report (Fig. 4; Pl. 7).

The Fleming coal is locally cut out by channels filled by the overlying Goldenrod Sandstone near the Kansas–Oklahoma border in T29N, R20E (Appendix 2, measured section 93; Pl. 6).

The Fleming coal is high-volatile bituminous in rank; it has a high sulfur content (averaging almost 6%) and a heat value averaging ~12,500 Btu/lb (Appendix 3).

Pierce and Courtier (1937, p. 74) correlated the Fleming coal with the “Middle coal,” or “Two-foot coal,” of Vernon County, Missouri. Other names, from Kansas, are the “Bastard bed” and the “Mineral rider” (Howe, 1956, p. 68).

The Croweburg coal was named from exposures in strip pits about 1 mi east of Croweburg, Kansas (Pierce and Courtier, 1937, p. 74), about 45 mi northeast of Craig County. It is a highly persistent coal, occurring continuously throughout the coal belt in Craig and Nowata Counties. Its outcrop line extends northeastward across the study area (Pl. 2); coal has been extensively surface-mined all along the outcrop. The Croweburg typically is 14–18 in. thick across much of the area, but it thins to the north and averages only 10–12 in. northwest of Welch.

The Croweburg coal is readily identified in the field by the succession of overlying beds. It is directly overlain by light-gray, silty shale that varies in thickness from as much as 50 ft in Nowata County to ~10 ft in north-central Craig County

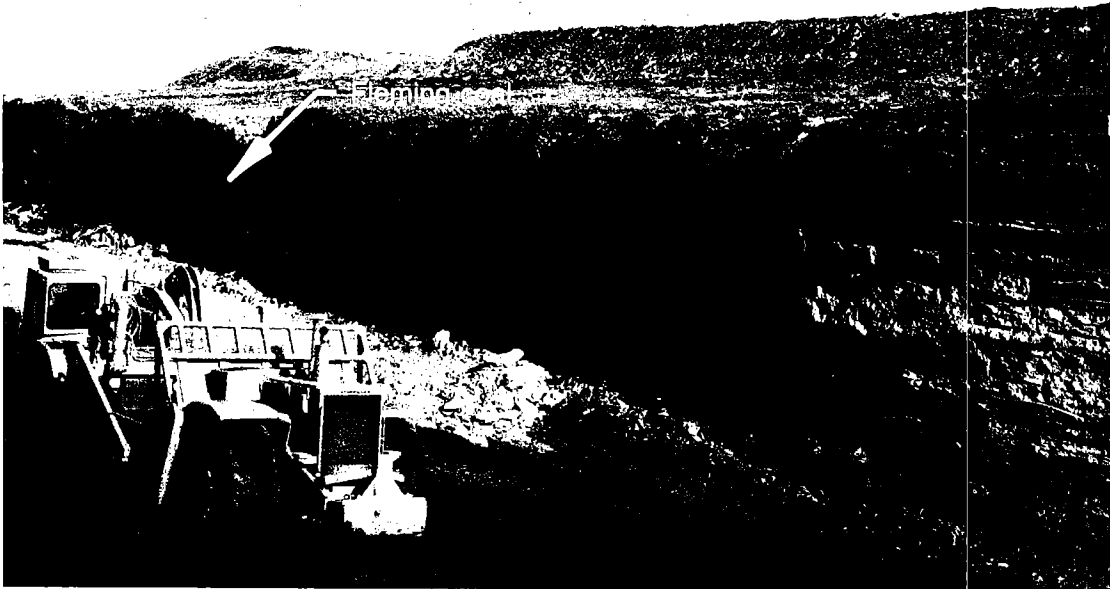


Figure 11. Multiple-seam mining in sec. 1, T28N, R20E, Craig County. The Croweburg coal was mined at the top of the hill, Fleming coal midway down, and Mineral coal at the bottom.

(Appendix 2, measured sections 16,22,78; Pl. 6). The light-gray shale is overlain by fissile black shale containing phosphatic nodules. The black shale is overlain in turn by a persistent, dark-gray, fossiliferous limestone, about 2–8 ft thick, that weathers yellow-brown. The name “Verdigris” was formally adopted for this fossiliferous limestone by the geological surveys of Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, and Oklahoma (Branson, 1954, p. 2).

An unnamed 1- to 2-in. coal seam occurs locally in association with the black phosphatic shale that underlies the Verdigris Limestone. Austin (1946, appendix, p. 35) misidentified this coal as the “Broken Arrow” (Croweburg) in sec. 24, T26N, R18E, where it lies 2 ft below the Verdigris Limestone. The interval between the Croweburg coal and Verdigris Limestone is ~40 ft in that area.

Analyses of numerous samples of Croweburg coal (Appendix 3) show that it is high-volatile bituminous in rank. It is characterized in the study area by low sulfur content (average <1%) and a high calorific value (average >13,000 Btu/lb).

The Croweburg coal is also known in Oklahoma as the “Broken Arrow coal,” “Henryetta coal,” “Sequoyah coal,” and “Speckled Bird coal” (a miners’ term). Branson (1954, p. 2) formally adopted the name “Croweburg” for the “Broken Arrow coal” of Oklahoma, but Oakes (1944, p. 11–12) was the

first to correlate the “Broken Arrow” with the Croweburg coal of Kansas. According to Howe (1956, p. 71–72), popular informal names applied to the Croweburg coal in Kansas include “Fire-clay,” “One-foot,” “Ten-inch,” “Moundville,” and “Soapstone.”

The Bevier coal occurs in the interval between the Verdigris Limestone and the Iron Post coal, commonly about 8–15 ft below the Iron Post (Pl. 7; Appendix 2, measured section 64). According to Howe (1956, p. 78), “The name ‘Bevier’ was originally applied by McGee (1888, p. 328–336) to coal mined extensively at Bevier, Macon County, Missouri, after which town it takes its name, and in other places in north-central Missouri.”

The Bevier coal was identified in exposures and drill logs in northwestern Craig County, but it was not identified in Nowata County. The southernmost exposure of the Bevier was described by Lohman (1952, p. 88–89) in sec. 36, T26N, R18E, where it is 1 ft thick. Although Brady and others (1976, p. 22) characterized the Bevier as one of the five most important coal beds in Kansas, it is not commercially important in Oklahoma. In Craig County, the Bevier averages 8–10 in. in thickness and is of poor quality (Appendix 3).

The Iron Post coal was named by Howe (1951, p. 2092) for a rural school of that name in the southwest corner of sec. 31, T29N, R20W, in Craig County, Oklahoma. Plate 1 shows that the Iron

Post has been strip-mined extensively in the southwest part of the study area, where the topography allows for large-scale mining on the dip slope. The Iron Post coal crops out along a northeasterly line in the northwest third of Craig County. The line of outcrop is well marked by nearly continuous abandoned strip pits (Fig. 12; Pl. 1).

Isopach contours (Pl. 1) show that the Iron Post coal has little commercial value in the northern part of Craig County, where its average thickness is <10 in. Its average thickness is ~14 in. in the southwest part of the study area.

According to Howe (1956, p. 84), the Iron Post coal is absent in areas north of Oklahoma. However, Branson (1952, p. 191) wrote that the "Breezy Hill Limestone and the Iron Post coal have been traced from near Fort Scott, Kansas, to a point near Broken Arrow, Oklahoma."

Recent work by the Kansas Geological Survey has helped to resolve the problem of the Iron Post coal in Kansas. N. D. Livingston (personal communication, 1980) has examined approximately 50 drill logs from southern Labette County, Kansas, and has shown that the Bevier coal is the only coal in the interval between the Verdigris Limestone and the Breezy Hill Limestone in the eastern part of the area. The coal occurs near the base of the Lagonda Sandstone, a few feet above the Verdigris Limestone. He has also shown that the Bevier coal splits into two beds in the central and western parts of southern Labette County. The upper split of the Bevier coal is correlative with the Iron Post coal of Oklahoma, and the lower split is correlative with the Bevier coal of Oklahoma (Fig. 13).

The Iron Post coal is easily identified in the field by its stratigraphic position; it lies ~30 ft above the Verdigris Limestone and is overlain by a few feet of black and gray shale (Kinnison Shale) which contains phosphatic nodules. The shale in turn is overlain by an impure, dense, fossiliferous, brown-weathering limestone, 2–10 ft thick, known as the Breezy Hill. Another phosphatic black shale (Excello Shale), 4–8 ft thick, separates the Breezy Hill Limestone from the overlying Fort Scott Formation (Appendix 2, measured sections 11–15, 17, 18, 21, 24; Pl. 6; Fig. 12).

In Oklahoma, the Iron Post coal is known informally as the "Fort Scott coal" and the "Red coal," whereas in Kansas these names have been applied to a coal that lies a few feet below the base of the Fort Scott Formation and above the Breezy Hill Limestone (Pierce and Courtier, 1937, p. 78). The coal in Kansas is the Mulky coal; the Mulky is not correlative with the Iron Post coal of Oklahoma, which occurs below the Breezy Hill Limestone (Fig. 13).

The Iron Post coal is high-volatile bituminous in rank. Its sulfur content averages ~3.6%, and its heat value averages >13,000 Btu/lb (Appendix 3).



Figure 12. Abandoned strip pit where the Iron Post coal was mined in the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 6, T27N, R20E. Stratigraphic sequence includes the Kinnison Shale (above water), Breezy Hill Limestone, and Excello Shale at the surface.

The uppermost coal bed in the Senora Formation is the Mulky coal. Previously it has not been recognized in Oklahoma, but subsurface information from three drill holes in secs. 13 and 22, T28N, R19E, indicates that a coal bed with a maximum thickness of 10 in. occurs near the top of the Senora in that area. The coal lies immediately above the Breezy Hill Limestone, and at the base of the Excello Shale. This newly discovered coal is correlative with the Mulky coal of Kansas, described by Brady and others (1976, p. 22–23). Although the Mulky coal has been mined in Kansas (where it has been referred to as the "Fort Scott coal"), it has no economic importance in Oklahoma, owing to extensive overburden. Drill logs show an average overburden of ~60 ft, of which ~44 ft is limestone of the Fort Scott Formation.

Marmaton Group.—The Marmaton Group comprises all strata between the base of the Fort Scott Formation and the unconformity at the base of the overlying Missourian Series (Branson and others, 1965, p. 42). In the study area, only the Fort Scott, Labette, Pawnee, Bandera, and Altamont Formations are present. Near the top of the Labette Formation is a thin, soft, earthy coal known as the Lexington (Fig. 4). It was observed only in northwestern Craig County, in T28–29N, R18E, where its maximum thickness is only ~2 in. No other coals are found in the Marmaton Group.

COAL ECONOMICS

Production

In 1978, Craig County ranked first in coal production among the coal-producing counties of Oklahoma. Statistics from the Oklahoma Depart-

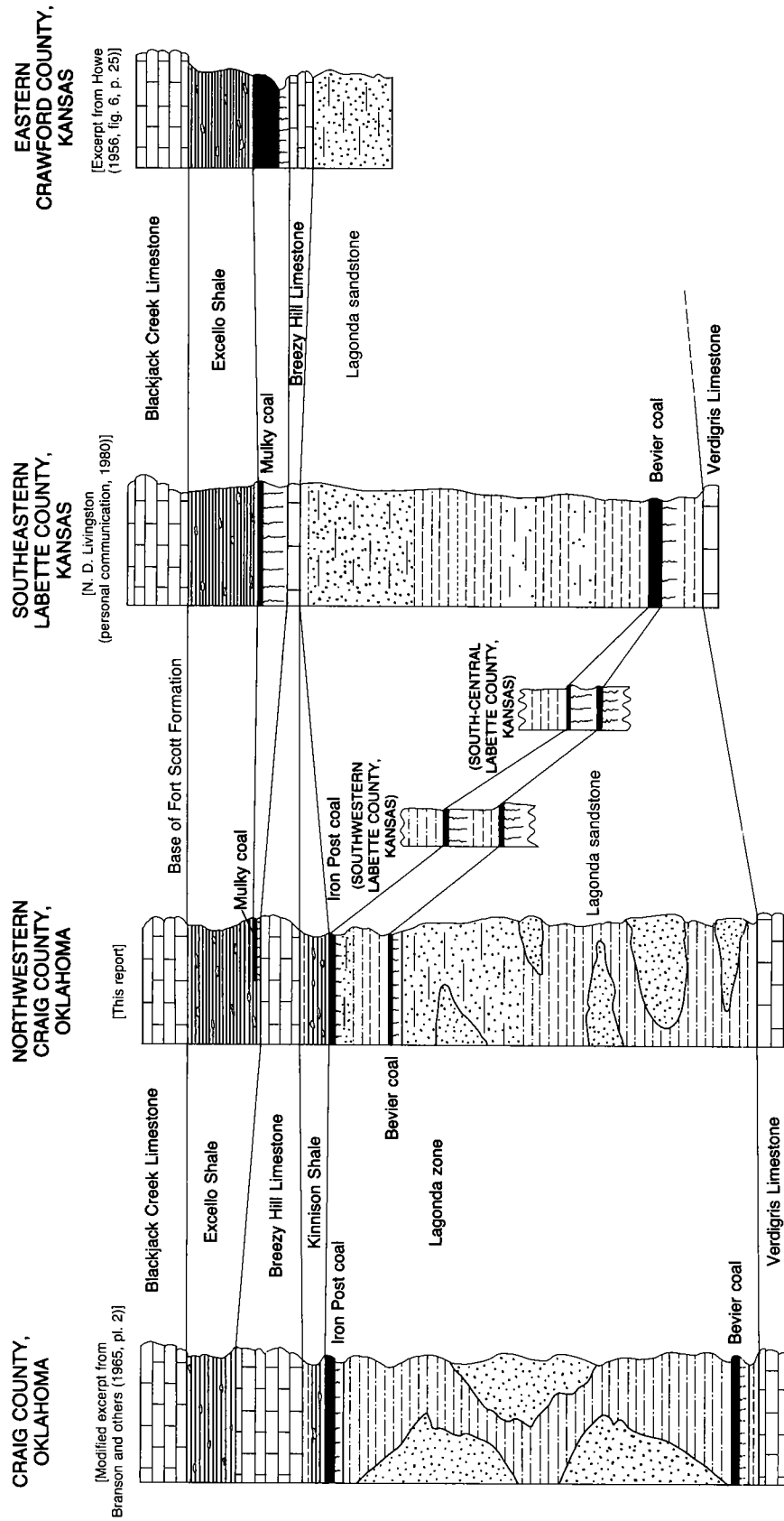


Figure 13. Stratigraphic positions of the Brevier coal, the Iron Post coal, and the Mulky coal, and correlation of beds in northwestern Craig County, Oklahoma, southern Labette County, Kansas, and eastern Crawford County, Kansas. The stratigraphic interpretation of Branson and others (1965) contrasts with the interpretation of this report. Thickness of units approximate.

ment of Mines show that total production was 1,924,131 tons. Additionally, 31,912 tons was produced in Nowata County in 1978, for a grand total of 1,956,043 tons annual production for the area covered in this report. Total coal production for Oklahoma in 1978 was 5,428,678 tons (Oklahoma Department of Mines, 1979, p. 22). Therefore, 36% of the State's coal production came from the coalfield of Craig and Nowata Counties.

The leading producer in the area (and the State) in 1978 was Peabody Coal Co., which mined well over 1,000,000 tons. All of this production was from the Iron Post coal bed. The second-leading producer, in both the study area and the State, was Leon's Coal Co., which mined just under 400,000 tons. Most of this production was from the Croweburg, Mineral, and Drywood coal beds.

Fifteen operators were producing coal from a total of 39 strip mines (some were multiple-seam operations) in the study area at various times during 1978 (Pls. 1-4). According to statistics provided by coal companies, the average value of the coal produced is estimated at \$17/ton. The total value of all coal produced from the seven commercial coal beds is estimated at \$33,253,000.

Friedman (1974, p. 43-51) summarized the history of coal production in Oklahoma. Figures 14 and 15 show the reported production of coal in Craig and Nowata Counties from 1917 to 1978. Production peaked in Nowata County in 1972, when 476,000 tons was mined, and in Craig County in 1977, when 2,546,583 tons was mined. Total production was down in 1978, owing to a miners' strike. An unknown tonnage of coal was mined on a small scale for local use before production records were kept. Campbell and Vinita (1969, p. 161), in their report on the history of the Craig County area, wrote about recollections of early settlers from the late 1800s:

For cooking fuel we had the finest of wood along the creek. For heating we used coal. That country was underlaid with coal. When water was low in the creek in summer one could scrape off a few inches of dirt and there was coal. A man for one dollar threw up on the bank all the coal we needed for winter.

Appendix 1 contains tabulated coal data including original resources, remaining resources, coal mined or lost in mining, and reserves. These data are arranged by township and pertain to each of the seven coals in the study area that have economic importance: Rowe, Drywood, Weir-Pittsburg, Mineral, Fleming, Croweburg, and Iron Post. Table 1 shows a combined grand total of 699,564,000 tons as the original resources of the study area; 669,737,000 tons as the remaining resources; 29,827,000 tons as mined or lost in mining; and 47,674,000 tons as the reserves. These figures combine the statistics for all seven

commercial coals in Craig and Nowata Counties.

Table 2 incorporates the statistics by coal bed for each of the two counties. The Weir-Pittsburg coal has the greatest remaining resources in Craig County (415,326,000 tons). The Weir-Pittsburg leads also in reserves (18,730,000 tons). In Nowata County, the Croweburg coal has the greatest remaining resources (15,081,000 tons). In the reserves category, the Iron Post coal leads (3,185,000 tons).

Coal from the study area is used primarily in steam electric generating plants, most of which are in Missouri. The coal is transported mainly by truck and rail (Fig. 16).

Most of Oklahoma's coal is shipped for use out of the State, owing to the State's existing air-quality standards. According to the Oklahoma State Air Quality Service, as much as 1.2 lb of SO₂ emissions per million British thermal units of fuel is allowed. This is equivalent to about 0.7-0.8% sulfur in coal that has heat values of 12,000-14,000 Btu/lb (Arndt and others, 1978, p. 9). The weighted average sulfur content of coal produced in the study area exceeds 2%; therefore, electric-power companies in Oklahoma do not plan to use the local coal.

Mining Methods

At the time this study was made, all coal produced in Craig and Nowata Counties was mined by surface methods. Underground mining is not practiced in the area at present, owing to the gentle dip of coal beds in the northeastern Oklahoma shelf area and the comparative ease with which the coal can be strip-mined.

Several methods of overburden removal are used in the area. Bill's Coal Co., Leon's Coal Co., Peabody Coal Co., and Russell Creek Coal Co. use draglines (Fig. 17). This system allows for comparatively low costs when it is used in conjunction with bulldozers and scrapers for reclamation and topsoil handling. Peabody Coal Co. also uses stripping shovels, which are most efficient for handling the limestone overburden associated with the Iron Post coal.

Many of the smaller companies operate only with crawler tractors, dirt scrapers, and front-end loaders for removal of overburden and reclamation work. Overburden is generally blasted before removal, but, if the overburden is shale, only ripping with large bulldozers may be needed. After the coal beds are exposed, the surface of the coal is cleaned thoroughly, then ripped. Front-end loaders pile the ripped coal and later load it onto trucks for removal to a preparation plant. In many operations the coal is crushed into fragments ranging from 0.25 in. to 1.5 in. diameter before shipment.

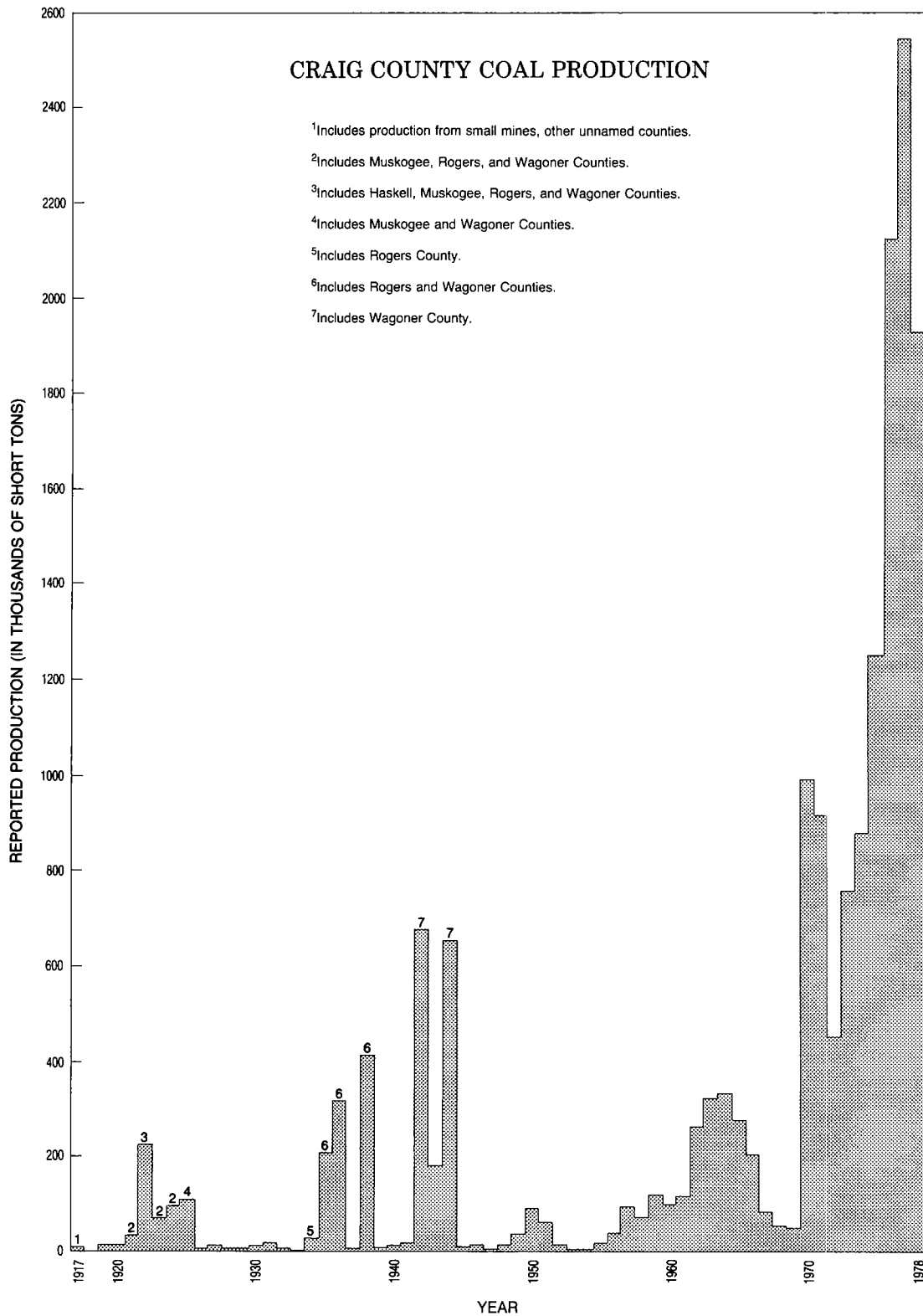


Figure 14. Histogram illustrating reported production of coal in Craig County, 1917–78. (Data for 1917–33 from USGS, *Mineral Resources of the United States*; data for 1933–52 from USBM; data for 1953–78 from *Annual Report of the Chief Mine Inspector, Oklahoma Department of Mines*.)

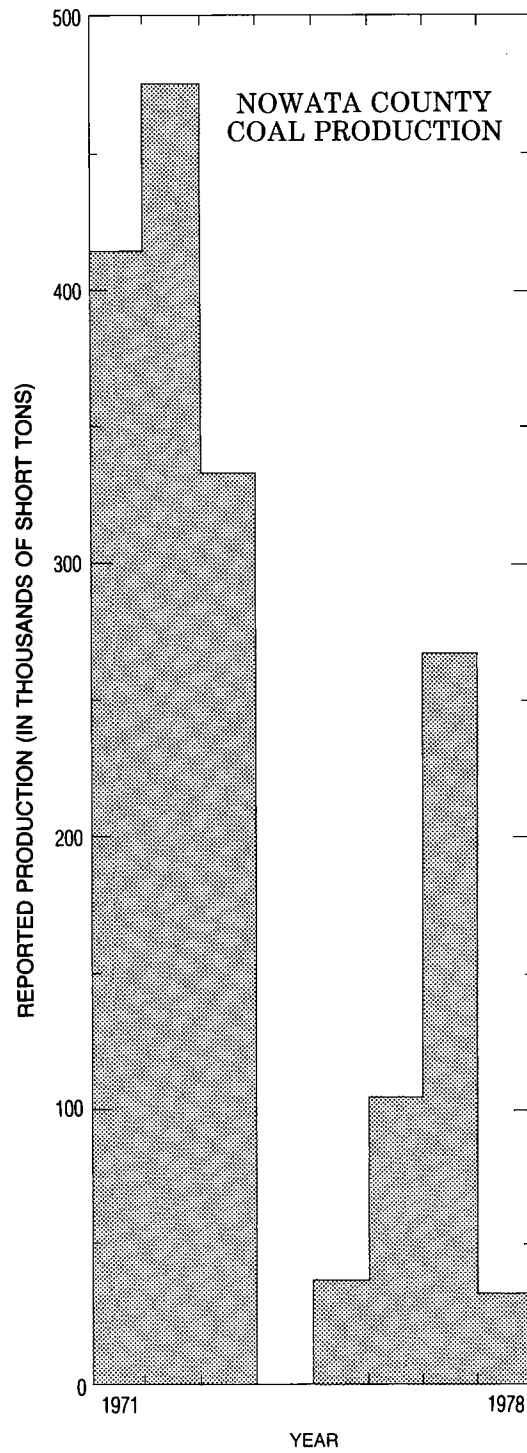


Figure 15. Histogram illustrating reported production of coal in Nowata County, 1971-78. (Data from *Annual Report of the Chief Mine Inspector, Oklahoma Department of Mines.*)

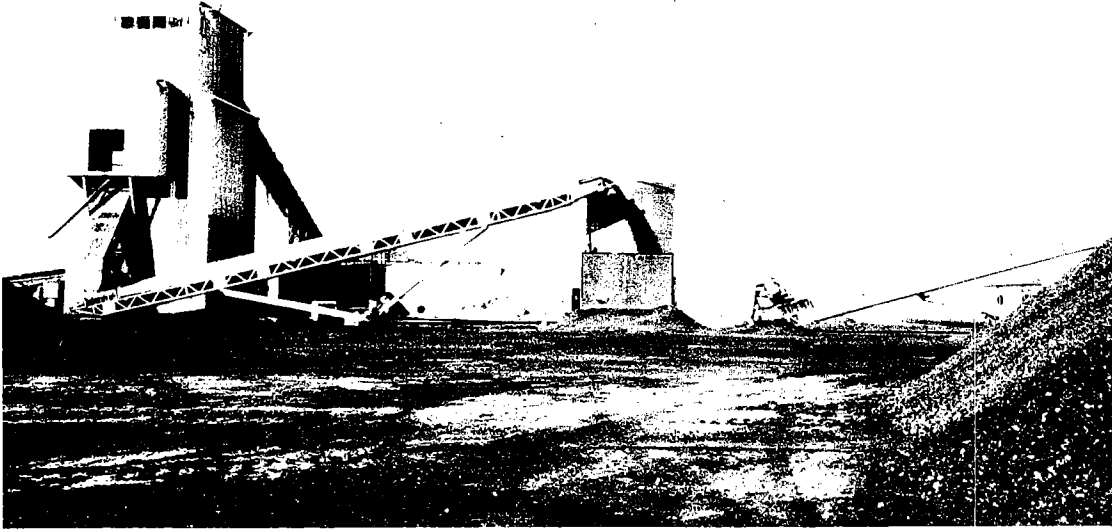


Figure 16. Russell Creek Coal Co. preparation plant and loading dock north of Welch, on the Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad, in sec. 6, T29N, R21E.

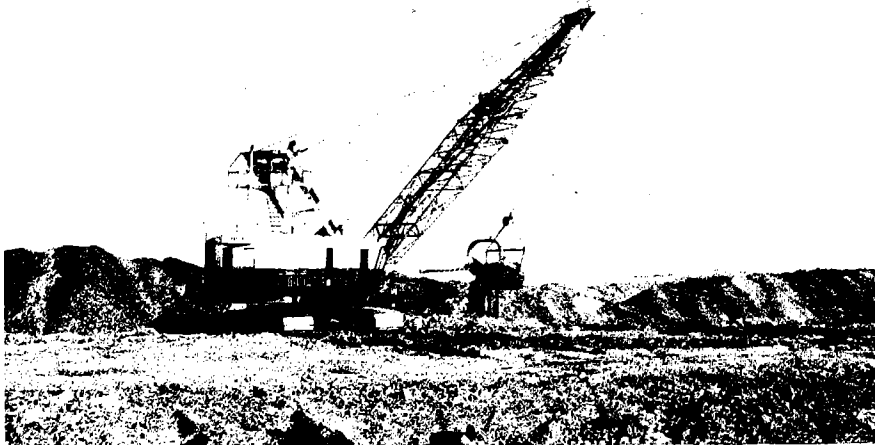


Figure 17. Marion 10-yd³-bucket dragline, owned by Leon's Coal Co., stripping overburden from the Mineral coal bed, sec. 3, T28N, R20E.

REFERENCES CITED

- Abernathy, G. E., 1936, The Cherokee of southeastern Kansas: University of Kansas unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 108 p.
- 1938, Cyclical sedimentation of the Cherokee: Kansas Academy of Science Transactions, v. 41, p. 193–197.
- American Society for Testing and Materials, 1979, Classification of coals by rank, in Annual book of ASTM standards, pt. 26 of Gaseous fuels; coal and coke; atmospheric analysis: American Society for Testing and Materials, p. 220–224.
- Arndt, R. H.; Johnson, K. S.; and Roberts, J. F., 1978, The mineral industry of Oklahoma, in Area reports: domestic, v. 2 of Minerals Yearbook 1975: U.S. Bureau of Mines, p. 593–614.
- Austin, R. B., 1946, The Chelsea Sandstone and associated strata east and northeast of Claremore, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma unpublished M.S. thesis, 35 p.
- Bordeau, K. V., 1964, Palynology of the Drywood coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma unpublished M.S. thesis, 207 p.
- Brady, L. L.; Adams, D. B.; and Livingston, N. D., 1976, An evaluation of the strippable coal reserves in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey Mineral Resources Series 5, 40 p.
- Branson, C. C., 1952, Marker beds in the Lower Desmoinesian of northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Academy of Science Proceedings, v. 33, p. 190–194.
- 1954, Field conference on Desmoinesian rocks of northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Guidebook 2, 41 p.
- Branson, C. C.; Huffman, G. G.; and Strong, D. M., 1965, Geology and oil and gas resources of Craig County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 99, 109 p.
- Campbell, O. B.; and Vinita, I. T., 1969, The story of a frontier town of the Cherokee Nation, 1871–1907: Oklahoma Publishing Co., Oklahoma City, 170 p.
- Doerr, A. H., 1961, Coal mining and landscape modification in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular 54, 48 p.
- Dott, R. H., Jr.; and Batten, R. L., 1971, Evolution of the Earth: McGraw-Hill, New York City, 649 p.
- Friedman, S. A., 1974, An investigation of the coal reserves in the Ozarks section of Oklahoma and their potential uses (Final report to the Ozarks Regional Commission): Oklahoma Geological Survey, 117 p.
- 1976, Coal geology of parts of Craig, Nowata, and Rogers Counties, Oklahoma, in Scott, R. W. (ed.), Coal and oil potential of the tri-state area: Tulsa Geological Society Fieldtrip, April 30–May 1, 1976, p. 41–47.
- 1978, Field description and characterization of coals sampled by the Oklahoma Geological Survey, 1971–1976: American Society for Testing and Materials Special Technical Publication 661, p. 58–63.
- Gibson, L. B., 1961, Palynology and paleoecology of the Iron Post coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 239 p.
- Gregg, J. M., 1976, Coal geology of parts of the Inola, Chouteau N.W., Catoosa S.E., and Neodesha Quadrangles, southeastern Rogers and northern Wagoner Counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma State University unpublished M.S. thesis, 77 p.
- Haworth, Erasmus; and Crane, W. R., 1898, Special report on coal: Kansas University Geological Survey, v. 3, p. 1–336.
- Howe, W. B., 1951, Bluejacket Sandstone of Kansas and Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 35, p. 2087–2093.
- 1956, Stratigraphy of pre-Marmaton Desmoinesian (Cherokee) rocks in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin 123, 132 p.
- Huffman, G. G., 1958, Geology of the flanks of the Ozark uplift, northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 77, 281 p.
- Janus, J. B.; and Shirley, B. S., 1972, Analyses of tippie and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1972: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7712, 17 p.
- Johnson, K. S., 1974, Maps and description of disturbed and reclaimed surface-mined coal lands in eastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Map GM-17, 12 p., 3 sheets, scale 1:125,000.
- Lohman, Clarence, Jr., 1952, Geology of the White Oak area, Craig and Rogers Counties, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma unpublished M.S. thesis, 89 p.
- McCulloch, C. M.; Deul, Maurice; and Jeran, P. W., 1974, Cleat in bituminous coalbeds: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7910, 25 p.
- McGee, W. J., 1888, Notes on the geology of Macon County, Missouri: St. Louis Academy of Science Transactions, v. 5, p. 305–336.
- Marbut, C. F., 1898, Geology of the Clinton sheet, in Reports on areal geology: Missouri Geological Survey, v. 12, pt. 2, p. 20–104.
- Moose, J. E.; and Searle, V. C., 1929, A chemical study of Oklahoma Coals: Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 51, 112 p.
- Oakes, M. C., 1944, Broken Arrow coal and associated strata, western Rogers, Wagoner, and southeastern Tulsa Counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular 24, 40 p.
- Oetking, Philip; Feray, D. E.; and Renfro, H. B. (compilers), 1966, Geological highway map of the Mid-Continent region, Kansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Arkansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Geological Highway Map 1, scale approximately 1 inch to 30 miles.
- Oklahoma Department of Mines, 1979, 1978 annual report: Oklahoma Department of Mines, Oklahoma City, 53 p.
- Pierce, W. G.; Courtier, W. H.; and Williams, James, 1937, Geology and coal resources of the southeastern Kansas coal field in Crawford, Cherokee, and Labette Counties: Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin 24, 122 p.
- Reed, E. W.; Schoff, S. L.; and Branson, C. C., 1955, Ground-water resources of Ottawa County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 72, 203 p.
- Searight, W. V.; Howe, W. B.; Moore, R. C.; Jewett, J. M.; Condra, G. E.; Oakes, M. C.; and Branson, C. C., 1953, Classification of Desmoinesian (Pennsylvanian)

- nian) of northern Mid-Continent: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 37, p. 2747-2749.
- Trumbull, J. V. A., 1957, Coal resources of Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1042-J, p. 307-382.
- U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1928, Analyses of Oklahoma coals: U.S. Bureau of Mines Technical Paper 411, 62 p.
- Urban, J. B., 1962, Palynology of the mineral coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma and Kansas: University of Oklahoma unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 147 p.

Appendixes

APPENDIX 1: Coal Resources and Reserves by Township and Range and by Coal Bed

(thousands of short tons)

| Coal Category of Feil- | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|------|---------|-------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| <u>T24N, R19E, CRAIG COUNTY</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | 8 | 12 | | | | | 8 | 12 | | | 8 | 12 | 8 | 12 | 8 | 10 |
| | 20-40 | 20 | 35 | | | | | 20 | 35 | | | 20 | 35 | 20 | 35 | | |
| | 40-100 | 46 | 67 | | | | | 46 | 67 | | | 46 | 67 | 46 | 67 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 74 | 114 | | | | | 74 | 114 | | | 74 | 114 | 74 | 114 | 8 | 10 |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 8 | 15 | | | | | 8 | 15 | | | 8 | 15 | 8 | 15 | 8 | 12 |
| | 20-40 | 11 | 16 | | | | | 11 | 16 | | | 11 | 16 | 11 | 16 | | |
| | 40-100 | 118 | 172 | | | | | 118 | 172 | | | 118 | 172 | 118 | 172 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 137 | 203 | | | | | 137 | 203 | | | 137 | 203 | 137 | 203 | 8 | 12 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 17 | 25 | | | | | 17 | 25 | | | 17 | 25 | 17 | 25 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 17 | 25 | | | | | 17 | 25 | | | 17 | 25 | 17 | 25 | | |
| | Grand Total | 228 | 342 | | | | | 228 | 342 | | | 228 | 342 | 228 | 342 | 16 | 22 |
| <u>T25N, R17E, NOWATA COUNTY</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | 451 | 862 | 289 | 682 | | | 740 | 1,544 | 1,563 | 3,342 | 2,303 | 4,886 | 740 | 1,235 | | |
| | 20-40 | 259 | 505 | 240 | 552 | | | 499 | 1,057 | | | 499 | 1,057 | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 710 | 1,367 | 529 | 1,234 | | | 1,239 | 2,601 | | | 2,802 | 5,943 | 740 | 1,235 | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 374 | 694 | 354 | 655 | | | 728 | 1,349 | | | 728 | 1,349 | 728 | 1,349 | 728 | 1,079 |
| | 20-40 | 561 | 1,130 | 684 | 1,553 | | | 1,245 | 2,683 | | | 1,245 | 2,683 | 1,245 | 2,683 | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 935 | 1,824 | 1,038 | 2,208 | | | 1,973 | 4,032 | | | 1,973 | 4,032 | 1,973 | 4,032 | 728 | 1,079 |

| | | CROWEBURG | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Inferred | | 0-20 | 114 | 220 | 246 | 594 | 360 | 814 | 360 | 814 | 360 | 651 |
| | | 20-40 | 933 | 1,636 | 18 | 41 | 951 | 1,677 | 951 | 1,677 | | |
| | | 40-100 | 22 | 40 | | | 22 | 40 | 22 | 40 | | |
| | | >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | | | 1,069 | 1,896 | 264 | 635 | 1,333 | 2,531 | 1,333 | 2,531 | 360 | 651 |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | | | 2,714 | 5,087 | 1,831 | 4,077 | 4,545 | 9,164 | 1,563 | 3,342 | 6,108 | 1,828 |
| Measured | | 0-20 | 109 | 218 | 230 | 583 | 339 | 801 | 542 | 1,317 | 881 | 2,118 |
| | | 20-40 | 125 | 250 | 192 | 481 | 317 | 731 | | | 317 | 731 |
| | | 40-100 | 982 | 2,069 | 645 | 1,594 | 1,627 | 3,663 | | | 1,627 | 3,663 |
| | | >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | | | 1,216 | 2,537 | 1,067 | 2,658 | 2,283 | 5,195 | | | 2,825 | 6,512 |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | | | 3,930 | 7,624 | 2,898 | 6,735 | 6,828 | 14,359 | 3,124 | 6,684 | 8,933 | 13,340 |
| Indicated | | 0-20 | 169 | 326 | 66 | 157 | 235 | 483 | | | 235 | 483 |
| | | 20-40 | 206 | 390 | 105 | 232 | 311 | 622 | | | 311 | 622 |
| | | 40-100 | 1,479 | 2,988 | 210 | 514 | 1,689 | 3,502 | | | 1,689 | 3,502 |
| | | >100 | | | 70 | 152 | 70 | 152 | | | 70 | 152 |
| <u>Total</u> | | | 1,854 | 3,704 | 451 | 1,055 | 2,305 | 4,759 | | | 2,305 | 4,759 |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | | | 4,764 | 11,331 | 3,349 | 7,790 | 9,133 | 19,518 | 4,687 | 11,026 | 11,238 | 26,680 |
| Inferred | | 0-20 | 17 | 31 | | | 17 | 31 | | | 17 | 31 |
| | | 20-40 | 67 | 121 | | | 67 | 121 | | | 67 | 121 |
| | | 40-100 | 2,652 | 4,886 | | | 2,652 | 4,886 | | | 2,652 | 4,886 |
| | | >100 | | | 41 | 89 | 41 | 89 | | | 41 | 89 |
| <u>Total</u> | | | 2,736 | 5,038 | 41 | 89 | 2,777 | 5,127 | | | 2,777 | 5,127 |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | | | 7,490 | 16,369 | 1,599 | 3,802 | 7,365 | 15,081 | 542 | 1,317 | 7,907 | 16,398 |

| | | MINERAL | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Measured | | 0-20 | | | 57 | 142 | 57 | 142 | 57 | 142 | 57 | 114 |
| | | 20-40 | | | 157 | 371 | 157 | 371 | 157 | 371 | 157 | 371 |
| | | 40-100 | 102 | 223 | | | 102 | 223 | 102 | 223 | 102 | 223 |
| | | >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | | | 102 | 223 | 214 | 513 | 316 | 736 | 316 | 736 | 95 | 187 |
| Indicated | | 0-20 | | | 16 | 40 | 16 | 40 | 16 | 40 | 16 | 32 |
| | | 20-40 | | | 62 | 144 | 62 | 144 | 62 | 144 | 62 | 144 |
| | | 40-100 | 42 | 87 | | | 42 | 87 | 42 | 87 | 42 | 87 |
| | | >100 | | | 8 | 21 | 8 | 21 | 8 | 21 | 8 | 21 |
| <u>Total</u> | | | 42 | 87 | 86 | 205 | 128 | 292 | 128 | 292 | 33 | 66 |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category of Relevance | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|--------|---------|-------|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------|------|----------|------|-------|------|--|
| | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | | Tons | | Acres | | Tons | | |
| | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Total | 144 | 310 | 300 | 718 | | | 444 | 1,028 | 444 | 1,028 | 444 | 1,028 | 128 | 253 | | | | |
| | Combined | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Totals | 8,664 | 16,676 | 3,690 | 8,597 | 12,354 | 25,273 | 2,105 | 4,659 | 14,459 | 29,932 | 2,844 | 4,841 | | | | | | |
| <u>T25N, R18E, CRAIG COUNTY</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | 117 | 210 | 63 | 151 | 180 | 361 | 819 | 1,931 | 999 | 2,292 | 180 | 289 | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | 8 | 20 | 8 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 117 | 210 | 71 | 171 | 188 | 381 | 819 | 1,931 | 999 | 2,292 | 180 | 289 | | | | | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | | | 104 | 249 | 104 | 249 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | 15 | 35 | 15 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | 119 | 284 | 119 | 284 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | 277 | 679 | 277 | 679 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | 277 | 679 | 277 | 679 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Total | 117 | 210 | 467 | 1,134 | 584 | 1,344 | 819 | 1,931 | 1,403 | 3,275 | 561 | 1,031 | | | | | | |

IRON POST

| CROWBURG | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Measured | | | Indicated | | | Inferred | | | Total | | | |
| 0-20 | 72 | 140 | 152 | 361 | 224 | 501 | 320 | 684 | 544 | 1,185 | 224 | 401 |
| 20-40 | 73 | 144 | 160 | 381 | 233 | 525 | | | 233 | 525 | 160 | 305 |
| 40-100 | 122 | 238 | 529 | 1,227 | 651 | 1,465 | | | 651 | 1,465 | | |
| >100 | | | 27 | 69 | 27 | 69 | | | 27 | 69 | | |
| Total | 267 | 522 | 868 | 2,038 | 1,135 | 2,560 | | | 1,455 | 3,244 | 384 | 706 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | 440 | 879 | 248 | 584 | 688 | 1,463 | | | 688 | 1,463 | 688 | 1,170 |
| 20-40 | 169 | 313 | 475 | 1,111 | 644 | 1,424 | | | 644 | 1,424 | 475 | 889 |
| 40-100 | 730 | 1,456 | 1,171 | 2,693 | 1,901 | 4,149 | | | 1,901 | 4,149 | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,339 | 2,648 | 1,894 | 4,388 | 3,233 | 7,036 | | | 3,233 | 7,036 | 1,163 | 2,059 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | 149 | 282 | 51 | 118 | 200 | 400 | | | 200 | 400 | 200 | 320 |
| 20-40 | 116 | 217 | 26 | 60 | 142 | 277 | | | 142 | 277 | 16 | 30 |
| 40-100 | 142 | 271 | 49 | 113 | 191 | 384 | | | 191 | 384 | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 407 | 770 | 126 | 291 | 533 | 1,061 | | | 533 | 1,061 | 216 | 350 |
| Grand Total | 2,013 | 3,940 | 2,888 | 6,717 | 4,901 | 10,657 | 320 | 684 | 5,221 | 11,341 | 1,763 | 3,115 |

| MINERAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----|----|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Measured | | | Indicated | | | Inferred | | | Total | | | |
| 0-20 | 79 | 152 | 146 | 328 | 225 | 480 | 30 | 64 | 255 | 544 | 225 | 384 |
| 20-40 | 57 | 118 | 85 | 191 | 142 | 309 | | | 142 | 309 | | |
| 40-100 | 112 | 221 | | | 112 | 221 | | | 112 | 221 | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 248 | 491 | 231 | 519 | 479 | 1,010 | | | 509 | 1,074 | 225 | 384 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | 159 | 286 | 239 | 523 | 398 | 809 | | | 398 | 809 | 398 | 647 |
| 20-40 | 294 | 566 | 15 | 32 | 309 | 598 | | | 309 | 598 | | |
| 40-100 | 764 | 1,440 | | | 764 | 1,440 | | | 764 | 1,440 | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,217 | 2,292 | 254 | 555 | 1,471 | 2,847 | | | 1,471 | 2,847 | 398 | 647 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | 108 | 173 | | | 108 | 173 | | | 108 | 173 | 108 | 138 |
| 20-40 | 206 | 349 | | | 206 | 349 | | | 206 | 349 | | |
| 40-100 | 708 | 1,294 | | | 708 | 1,294 | | | 708 | 1,294 | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,022 | 1,816 | | | 1,022 | 1,816 | | | 1,022 | 1,816 | 108 | 138 |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category of Reli- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------|-------|------|
| | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | 2,487 | 4,599 | 485 | 1,074 | | | | | 2,972 | 5,673 | 30 | 64 | 3,002 | 5,737 | 731 | 1,169 | | |
| Combined Grand Totals | 4,617 | 8,749 | 3,840 | 8,925 | | | | | 8,457 | 17,674 | 1,169 | 2,679 | 9,626 | 20,353 | 3,055 | 5,315 | | |

T25N, R19E, CRAIG COUNTY

| WEIR-PITTSBURG Measured | 0-20 | | 20-40 | | 40-100 | | >100 | | Total | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|------|
| | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicated | 124 | 246 | 166 | 393 | | | | | 290 | 639 | 275 | 670 | 565 | 1,309 | 290 | 511 | |
| Indicated | 68 | 134 | 185 | 534 | | | | | 253 | 668 | | | 253 | 668 | 74 | 210 | |
| Indicated | 39 | 72 | 317 | 1,077 | | | | | 356 | 1,149 | | | 356 | 1,149 | | | |
| Indicated | 231 | 452 | 668 | 2,004 | | | | | 899 | 2,456 | | | 1,174 | 3,126 | 364 | 721 | |
| Inferred | 196 | 390 | | | | | | | 196 | 390 | | | 196 | 390 | 196 | 312 | |
| Inferred | 247 | 481 | 8 | 18 | | | | | 255 | 499 | | | 255 | 499 | | | |
| Inferred | 212 | 416 | 12 | 8 | | | | | 224 | 424 | | | 224 | 424 | | | |
| Inferred | 655 | 1,287 | 27 | 41 | | | | | 682 | 1,328 | | | 682 | 1,328 | 196 | 312 | |
| Inferred | 238 | 477 | | | | | | | 238 | 477 | | | 238 | 477 | 238 | 382 | |
| Inferred | 299 | 583 | | | | | | | 299 | 583 | | | 299 | 583 | | | |
| Inferred | 979 | 2,004 | | | | | | | 979 | 2,004 | | | 979 | 2,004 | | | |
| Inferred | 1,516 | 3,064 | 2,120 | 4,386 | | | | | 2,120 | 4,386 | | | 2,120 | 4,386 | 238 | 382 | |
| Grand Total | 2,402 | 4,803 | 2,815 | 6,431 | | | | | 5,217 | 11,234 | 275 | 670 | 5,492 | 11,904 | 798 | 1,415 | |

WEIR-PITTSBURG
Measured
Indicated
Inferred

| Coal Category or Releasability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|------|---------|-------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|----------|-------|------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | 15 | 25 | 15 | 25 | 15 | 25 | 15 | 25 | 15 | 25 | 15 | 25 | 15 | 25 | 14 | 18 | |
| Grand Totals | 5,222 | 10,003 | 2,945 | 6,716 | 8,167 | 16,719 | 275 | 670 | 8,442 | 17,389 | 1,360 | 2,257 | | | | | |

T26N, R17E, NOWATA COUNTY

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category or Releasability | Measured | | Indicated | | Inferred | | Total | |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,322 | 2,800 | 1,322 | 2,800 | 1,322 | 2,800 | 1,322 | 2,800 |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,322 | 2,800 | 1,322 | 2,800 | 1,322 | 2,800 | 1,322 | 2,800 |
| 0-20 | 148 | 275 | 148 | 275 | 148 | 275 | 148 | 275 |
| 20-40 | 786 | 2,196 | 786 | 2,196 | 786 | 2,196 | 786 | 2,196 |
| 40-100 | 604 | 976 | 604 | 976 | 604 | 976 | 604 | 976 |
| >100 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,538 | 3,447 | 1,538 | 3,447 | 1,538 | 3,447 | 1,538 | 3,447 |
| Grand Total | 1,649 | 3,627 | 1,649 | 3,627 | 1,649 | 3,627 | 1,649 | 3,627 |

IRON POST

T26N, R18E, CRAIG COUNTY

| | 0-20 | 40 | 76 | 70 | 160 | 110 | 236 | 4,528 | 9,155 | 4,638 | 9,391 | 110 | 188 |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-----|-------|
| Measured | 20-40 | 256 | 481 | 122 | 263 | 378 | 744 | | | 378 | 744 | | |
| | 40-100 | 154 | 262 | | | 154 | 262 | | | 154 | 262 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicated | Total | 450 | 819 | 192 | 423 | 642 | 1,242 | | | 5,170 | 10,397 | 110 | 188 |
| | 0-20 | 325 | 616 | 243 | 549 | 568 | 1,165 | | | 568 | 1,165 | 568 | 932 |
| | 20-40 | 1,128 | 2,241 | 924 | 2,081 | 2,052 | 4,322 | | | 2,052 | 4,322 | | |
| | 40-100 | 606 | 972 | | | 606 | 972 | | | 606 | 972 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inferred | Total | 2,059 | 3,829 | 1,167 | 2,630 | 3,226 | 6,459 | | | 3,226 | 6,459 | 568 | 932 |
| | 0-20 | 127 | 241 | 129 | 300 | 256 | 541 | | | 256 | 541 | 256 | 433 |
| | 20-40 | 1,305 | 2,329 | 1,031 | 2,229 | 2,336 | 4,558 | | | 2,336 | 4,558 | | |
| | 40-100 | 2,646 | 4,869 | 1,336 | 2,887 | 3,982 | 7,756 | | | 3,982 | 7,756 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 4,078 | 7,439 | 2,496 | 5,416 | 6,574 | 12,855 | | | 6,574 | 12,855 | 256 | 433 |
| | Grand Total | 6,587 | 12,087 | 3,855 | 8,469 | 10,442 | 20,556 | 4,528 | 9,155 | 14,970 | 29,711 | 934 | 1,553 |

CROWEBURG

| | 0-20 | 40 | 76 | 70 | 160 | 110 | 236 | 4,528 | 9,155 | 4,638 | 9,391 | 110 | 188 |
|-----------|-------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| Measured | 20-40 | 78 | 146 | 14 | 30 | 92 | 176 | | | 92 | 176 | 66 | 102 |
| | 40-100 | 267 | 496 | 21 | 52 | 288 | 548 | | | 288 | 548 | 92 | 24 |
| | >100 | | | 34 | 93 | 34 | 93 | | | 34 | 93 | | |
| Indicated | Total | 411 | 770 | 69 | 175 | 480 | 945 | | | 614 | 1,209 | 80 | 126 |
| | 0-20 | 115 | 213 | 27 | 62 | 142 | 275 | | | 142 | 275 | 142 | 220 |
| | 20-40 | 124 | 238 | 25 | 58 | 149 | 296 | | | 149 | 296 | 149 | 46 |
| | 40-100 | 970 | 1,841 | 301 | 707 | 1,271 | 2,548 | | | 1,271 | 2,548 | | |
| | >100 | | | 30 | 71 | 30 | 71 | | | 30 | 71 | | |
| Inferred | Total | 1,209 | 2,292 | 383 | 898 | 1,592 | 3,190 | | | 1,592 | 3,190 | 167 | 266 |
| | 0-20 | 138 | 266 | 13 | 31 | 151 | 297 | | | 151 | 297 | 151 | 238 |
| | 20-40 | 127 | 247 | 16 | 39 | 143 | 286 | | | 143 | 286 | 143 | 31 |
| | 40-100 | 807 | 1,485 | 187 | 441 | 994 | 1,926 | | | 994 | 1,926 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 1,072 | 1,998 | 216 | 511 | 1,288 | 2,509 | | | 1,288 | 2,509 | 167 | 269 |
| | Grand Total | 2,692 | 5,060 | 668 | 1,584 | 3,360 | 6,644 | 134 | 264 | 3,494 | 6,908 | 414 | 661 |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category of Reli- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|---|---------------------|------------|-------|------------|--------|------------|-------|---------|--------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Totals | 9,279 | 17,147 | 8,760 | 23,925 | 18,039 | 41,072 | 4,662 | 9,419 | 22,701 | 50,491 | 1,348 | 2,214 | | | | | |

T26N, R19E, CRAIG COUNTY

| Coal Category of Reli- ability | 0-20 | | 20-40 | | 40-100 | | >100 | | Total | |
|---|-------|------|-------|------|--------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| 0-20 | 13 | 22 | 13 | 22 | 13 | 22 | 13 | 22 | 43 | 65 |
| 20-40 | 30 | 43 | 30 | 43 | 30 | 43 | 30 | 43 | 68 | 101 |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 43 | 65 | 43 | 65 | 43 | 65 | 43 | 65 | 68 | 101 |

IRON POST

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Inferred | 0-20 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 13 |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | 10 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 13 |

Grand Total 53 81 53 81 25 36 78 117 23 36

Appendix 1

CROWEBURG

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|
| Measured | 0-20 | 41 | 72 | 41 | 72 | 145 | 208 | 186 | 280 | 41 | 58 |
| | 20-40 | 53 | 100 | 53 | 100 | 53 | 100 | 53 | 100 | 53 | 100 |
| | 40-100 | 164 | 267 | 164 | 267 | 164 | 267 | 164 | 267 | 164 | 267 |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | 258 | 439 | 258 | 439 | 403 | 647 | 403 | 647 | 41 | 58 |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 35 | 61 | 35 | 61 | 35 | 61 | 35 | 61 | 35 | 49 |
| | 20-40 | 12 | 18 | 12 | 18 | 12 | 18 | 12 | 18 | 12 | 18 |
| | 40-100 | 209 | 322 | 209 | 322 | 209 | 322 | 209 | 322 | 209 | 322 |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | 256 | 401 | 256 | 401 | 256 | 401 | 256 | 401 | 35 | 49 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 52 | 81 | 52 | 81 | 52 | 81 | 52 | 81 | 52 | 81 |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | 52 | 81 | 52 | 81 | 52 | 81 | 52 | 81 | 52 | 81 |
| | <u>Grand Total</u> | 566 | 921 | 566 | 921 | 145 | 208 | 711 | 1,129 | 76 | 107 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | | | | | | | | |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category of Reli- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | | Original Resources Reserves | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | | | | | |
| MINERAL Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | 17 | 27 | | | | | | | 17 | 27 | | | | | 17 | 27 | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 6 | 10 | | | | | | | 6 | 10 | | | | | 6 | 10 | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 23 | 37 | | | | | | | 23 | 37 | | | | 23 | 37 | | | | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 261 | 422 | | | | | | | 261 | 422 | | | | 261 | 422 | | | | 261 | 338 |
| | 20-40 | 38 | 61 | | | | | | | 38 | 61 | | | | 38 | 61 | | | | | 61 |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 299 | 483 | | | | | | | 299 | 483 | | | | 299 | 483 | | | | 261 | 338 |
| Grand Total | 322 | 520 | | | | | | | 322 | 520 | | | | 322 | 520 | | | | 261 | 338 | |
| WEIR-PITTSBURG Measured | 0-20 | 8 | 14 | 215 | 666 | 25 | 119 | | | 248 | 799 | 310 | 898 | | 558 | 1,697 | | | | 248 | 639 |
| | 20-40 | 80 | 144 | 687 | 2,194 | 15 | 71 | | | 782 | 2,409 | | | | 782 | 2,409 | | | | 420 | 1,233 |
| | 40-100 | 80 | 143 | 1,376 | 4,809 | | | | | 1,456 | 4,952 | | | | 1,456 | 4,952 | | | | 142 | 484 |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 168 | 301 | 2,278 | 7,669 | 40 | 190 | | | 2,486 | 8,160 | | | | 2,796 | 9,058 | | | | 810 | 2,356 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 11 | 22 | 235 | 853 | | | | | 246 | 875 | | | | 246 | 875 | | | | 246 | 700 |
| | 20-40 | 52 | 111 | 312 | 1,052 | | | | | 364 | 1,163 | | | | 364 | 1,163 | | | | 210 | 662 |
| | 40-100 | | | 2,042 | 6,678 | 66 | 307 | | | 2,108 | 6,985 | | | | 2,108 | 6,985 | | | | 158 | 509 |
| | >100 | | | 57 | 177 | | | | | 57 | 177 | | | | 57 | 177 | | | | | |
| | Total | 63 | 133 | 2,646 | 8,760 | 66 | 307 | | | 2,775 | 9,200 | | | | 2,775 | 9,200 | | | | 614 | 1,871 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | 106 | 396 | | | | | 106 | 396 | | | | 106 | 396 | | | | 106 | 317 |
| | 20-40 | | | 240 | 944 | | | | | 240 | 944 | | | | 240 | 944 | | | | 236 | 747 |
| | 40-100 | 7 | 12 | 1,444 | 5,590 | | | | | 1,451 | 5,602 | | | | 1,451 | 5,602 | | | | 121 | 384 |
| | >100 | | | 2,329 | 8,672 | | | | | 2,329 | 8,672 | | | | 2,329 | 8,672 | | | | | |
| | Total | 7 | 12 | 4,119 | 15,602 | | | | | 4,126 | 15,614 | | | | 4,126 | 15,614 | | | | 463 | 1,448 |
| Grand Total | 238 | 446 | 9,043 | 32,031 | 106 | 497 | | | 9,387 | 32,974 | 310 | 898 | | 9,697 | 33,872 | | | | 1,887 | 5,675 | |

| Measured | | Indicated | | Inferred | | Total | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 0-20 | 49 | 83 | 27 | 90 | 76 | 173 | 49 | 192 | 125 | 365 | 76 | 138 |
| 20-40 | 88 | 147 | 90 | 275 | 178 | 422 | 178 | 422 | 178 | 422 | 422 | 422 |
| 40-100 | 105 | 172 | 10 | 32 | 115 | 204 | 115 | 204 | 115 | 204 | 204 | 204 |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 242 | 402 | 127 | 397 | 369 | 799 | 418 | 991 | 418 | 991 | 76 | 138 |
| 0-20 | 2 | 3 | | | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 20-40 | 25 | 50 | | | 25 | 50 | 25 | 50 | 25 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 40-100 | 144 | 285 | | | 144 | 285 | 144 | 285 | 144 | 285 | 285 | 285 |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 171 | 338 | | | 171 | 338 | 171 | 338 | 171 | 338 | 2 | 2 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Grand Total | 413 | 740 | 127 | 397 | 540 | 1,137 | 49 | 192 | 589 | 1,329 | 78 | 140 |
| Combined Grand Totals | 1,592 | 2,708 | 9,170 | 32,428 | 106 | 497 | 529 | 1,334 | 11,397 | 36,967 | 2,325 | 6,296 |

| Measured | | Indicated | | Total | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 0-20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 |
| 20-40 | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | |
| Total | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 |
| 0-20 | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |

T26N, R20E, CRAIG COUNTY

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category or Releas- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | | Original Resources Reserves | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|---------|------|------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|------|-------|------|--|
| | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | |
| | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Total | | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 16 | |
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Combined Grand Totals | | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 7 | 16 | |

ROWE

T26N, R21E, CRAIG COUNTY

| ROWE | Measured | Indicated | Inferred | Grand Total | 28 | 41 | 28 | 41 | 27 | 32 |
|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0-20 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | 40 | | 40 | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 | 40 | 1 | 42 | 28 | 41 | 28 | 41 | 27 | 32 |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

T27N, R18E, CRAIG COUNTY

| IRON POST | Measured | Indicated | Inferred | Grand Total | 29 | 42 | 29 | 42 | 29 | 42 | 28 | 33 |
|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 0-20 | 8 | | | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | 11 | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 8 | 11 | 69 | 88 | 77 | 173 | 77 | 173 | 69 | 162 | 11 | 173 |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 5 | 7 | 475 | 487 | 475 | 1,112 | 480 | 1,119 | 475 | 1,112 | 5 | 7 |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 781 | 1,401 | 455 | 2,637 | 1,236 | 2,466 | 3,421 | 8,005 | 1,236 | 2,466 | 1,236 | 2,466 |
| Total | 781 | 1,401 | 3,421 | 5,603 | 4,657 | 10,471 | 4,657 | 10,471 | 3,421 | 8,005 | 4,657 | 10,471 |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category of Feil- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|---------|--------|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|----------|------|-------|------|
| | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | | Tons | | Acres | | Tons | |
| | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| Grand Total | 794 | 1,419 | 4,420 | 10,344 | 5,214 | 11,763 | 5,214 | 11,763 | 5,214 | 11,763 | 5,214 | 11,763 | 5,214 | 11,763 | | | | |
| Measured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 142 | 442 | 142 | 442 | 142 | 442 | 142 | 442 | 142 | 442 | 142 | 442 | 142 | 442 | | | | |
| Indicated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 972 | 3,100 | 77 | 362 | 1,049 | 3,462 | 1,049 | 3,462 | 1,049 | 3,462 | 1,049 | 3,462 | 1,049 | 3,462 | | | | |
| Inferred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 4,717 | 14,721 | 2,828 | 14,253 | 7,545 | 28,974 | 7,545 | 28,974 | 7,545 | 28,974 | 7,545 | 28,974 | 7,545 | 28,974 | | | | |
| Grand Total | 5,831 | 18,263 | 2,905 | 14,615 | 8,736 | 32,878 | 8,736 | 32,878 | 8,736 | 32,878 | 8,736 | 32,878 | 8,736 | 32,878 | | | | |
| Combined | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | 794 | 1,419 | 10,251 | 28,607 | 2,905 | 14,615 | 13,950 | 44,641 | 13,950 | 44,641 | 13,950 | 44,641 | 13,950 | 44,641 | | | | |
| Measured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,148 | 1,974 | 33 | 75 | 1,181 | 2,049 | 1,181 | 2,049 | 1,181 | 2,049 | 1,181 | 2,049 | 1,181 | 2,049 | | | | |

T27N, R19E, CRAIG COUNTY

| IRON POST | Indicated | 341 | 651 | 98 | 212 | 341 | 651 | 341 | 521 |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 0-20 | 243 | 439 | 98 | 212 | 341 | 651 | 341 | 521 | |
| 20-40 | 1,136 | 2,029 | | | 1,136 | 2,029 | 1,136 | 2,029 | |
| 40-100 | 740 | 1,202 | | | 740 | 1,202 | 740 | 1,202 | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>2,119</u> | <u>3,670</u> | <u>98</u> | <u>212</u> | <u>2,217</u> | <u>3,882</u> | <u>2,217</u> | <u>3,882</u> | <u>341</u> |
| 0-20 | 173 | 454 | 29 | 64 | 202 | 518 | 202 | 518 | 414 |
| 20-40 | 634 | 1,064 | | | 634 | 1,064 | 634 | 1,064 | |
| 40-100 | 47 | 72 | | | 47 | 72 | 47 | 72 | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>854</u> | <u>1,590</u> | <u>29</u> | <u>64</u> | <u>883</u> | <u>1,654</u> | <u>883</u> | <u>1,654</u> | <u>202</u> |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | <u>4,121</u> | <u>7,234</u> | <u>160</u> | <u>351</u> | <u>4,281</u> | <u>7,585</u> | <u>391</u> | <u>731</u> | <u>4,672</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | <u>8,316</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | <u>782</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | <u>1,299</u> |

| CROWEBURG | Measured | 121 | 238 | 18 | 45 <th>121</th> <th>238</th> <th>765</th> <th>1,551</th> <th>886</th> <th>1,789</th> <th>121</th> <th>190</th> | 121 | 238 | 765 | 1,551 | 886 | 1,789 | 121 | 190 |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------|-----|
| 0-20 | 103 | 193 | 18 | 45 | 121 | 238 | 765 | 1,551 | 886 | 1,789 | 121 | 190 | |
| 20-40 | 138 | 266 | 17 | 41 | 155 | 307 | | | 155 | 307 | 118 | 210 | |
| 40-100 | 953 | 1,815 | 13 | 31 | 966 | 1,846 | | | 966 | 1,846 | | | |
| >100 | | | 42 | 91 | 42 | 91 | | | 42 | 91 | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>1,194</u> | <u>2,274</u> | <u>90</u> | <u>208</u> | <u>1,284</u> | <u>2,482</u> | | | <u>2,049</u> | <u>4,033</u> | <u>239</u> | <u>400</u> | |
| 0-20 | 217 | 444 | | | 217 | 444 | | | 217 | 444 | 217 | 355 | |
| 20-40 | 181 | 391 | | | 181 | 391 | | | 181 | 391 | 116 | 200 | |
| 40-100 | 1,679 | 3,155 | | | 1,679 | 3,155 | | | 1,679 | 3,155 | | | |
| >100 | | | 536 | 1,168 | 536 | 1,168 | | | 536 | 1,168 | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>2,077</u> | <u>3,990</u> | <u>536</u> | <u>1,168</u> | <u>2,613</u> | <u>5,158</u> | | | <u>2,613</u> | <u>5,158</u> | <u>333</u> | <u>555</u> | |
| 0-20 | 68 | 148 | | | 68 | 148 | | | 68 | 148 | 68 | 118 | |
| 20-40 | 48 | 104 | | | 48 | 104 | | | 48 | 104 | 48 | 83 | |
| 40-100 | 634 | 1,250 | | | 634 | 1,250 | | | 634 | 1,250 | | | |
| >100 | | | 1,801 | 3,922 | 1,801 | 3,922 | | | 1,801 | 3,922 | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>750</u> | <u>1,502</u> | <u>1,801</u> | <u>3,922</u> | <u>2,551</u> | <u>5,424</u> | | | <u>2,551</u> | <u>5,424</u> | <u>116</u> | <u>201</u> | |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | <u>4,021</u> | <u>7,766</u> | <u>2,427</u> | <u>5,298</u> | <u>6,448</u> | <u>13,064</u> | <u>765</u> | <u>1,551</u> | <u>7,213</u> | <u>14,615</u> | <u>688</u> | <u>1,156</u> | |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category or Reli- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|---|---------------------|------------|-------|------------|--------|------------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | 147 | 268 | 24 | 60 | | | | | 171 | 328 | 18 | 33 | 189 | 361 | 171 | 262 | | |
| | 20-40 | 569 | 1,060 | 46 | 116 | | | | | 615 | 1,176 | | | 615 | 1,176 | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 734 | 1,304 | 141 | 309 | | | | | 875 | 1,613 | | | 875 | 1,613 | | | | |
| | >100 | | | 17 | 37 | | | | | 17 | 37 | | | 17 | 37 | | | | |
| | Total | 1,450 | 2,632 | 228 | 522 | | | | | 1,678 | 3,154 | | | 1,696 | 3,187 | 171 | 262 | | |
| MINERAL Indicated | 0-20 | 320 | 560 | | | | | | | 320 | 560 | | | 320 | 560 | 320 | 448 | | |
| | 20-40 | 256 | 440 | | | | | | | 256 | 440 | | | 256 | 440 | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 724 | 1,186 | 24 | 60 | | | | | 748 | 1,246 | | | 748 | 1,246 | | | | |
| | >100 | | | 44 | 95 | | | | | 44 | 95 | | | 44 | 95 | | | | |
| | Total | 1,300 | 2,186 | 68 | 155 | | | | | 1,368 | 2,341 | | | 1,368 | 2,341 | 320 | 448 | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 45 | 70 | | | | | | | 45 | 70 | | | 45 | 70 | 45 | 56 | | |
| | 20-40 | 59 | 80 | | | | | | | 59 | 80 | | | 59 | 80 | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 66 | 95 | | | | | | | 66 | 95 | | | 66 | 95 | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 170 | 245 | | | | | | | 170 | 245 | | | 170 | 245 | 170 | 245 | 45 | 56 |
| | Grand Total | 2,920 | 5,063 | 296 | 677 | | | | | 3,216 | 5,740 | 18 | 33 | 3,234 | 5,773 | 536 | 766 | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | | | 54 | 179 | 2 | 10 | | | 56 | 189 | 1 | 5 | 57 | 194 | 56 | 151 | | |
| | 20-40 | | | 134 | 403 | 39 | 185 | | | 173 | 588 | | | 173 | 588 | 173 | 470 | | |
| | 40-100 | | | 94 | 308 | 50 | 233 | | | 144 | 541 | | | 144 | 541 | 144 | 92 | | |
| | >100 | | | 55 | 218 | 278 | 1,600 | | | 333 | 1,818 | | | 333 | 1,818 | 333 | 92 | | |
| | Total | | | 337 | 1,108 | 369 | 2,028 | | | 706 | 3,136 | | | 707 | 3,141 | 321 | 944 | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 99 | 196 | 167 | 470 | | | | | 266 | 666 | | | 266 | 666 | 266 | 533 | | |
| | 20-40 | 23 | 47 | 251 | 775 | 20 | 98 | | | 294 | 920 | | | 294 | 920 | 294 | 698 | | |
| | 40-100 | | | 362 | 1,334 | 139 | 699 | | | 501 | 2,033 | | | 501 | 2,033 | 501 | 511 | | |
| | >100 | | | 650 | 2,185 | 1,051 | 5,549 | | | 1,701 | 7,734 | | | 1,701 | 7,734 | 1,701 | 1,742 | | |
| | Total | 122 | 243 | 1,430 | 4,764 | 1,210 | 6,346 | | | 2,762 | 11,353 | | | 2,762 | 11,353 | 674 | 1,742 | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 154 | 291 | 45 | 108 | | | | | 199 | 399 | | | 199 | 399 | 199 | 319 | | |
| | 20-40 | 42 | 78 | 175 | 492 | 19 | 90 | | | 236 | 660 | | | 236 | 660 | 236 | 275 | | |
| | 40-100 | | | 1,080 | 4,181 | 1,274 | 7,110 | | | 2,354 | 11,291 | | | 2,354 | 11,291 | 2,354 | 236 | | |
| | >100 | | | 5,284 | 18,420 | 1,277 | 6,797 | | | 6,561 | 25,217 | | | 6,561 | 25,217 | 6,561 | 236 | | |
| | Total | 196 | 369 | 6,584 | 23,201 | 2,570 | 13,997 | | | 9,350 | 37,567 | | | 9,350 | 37,567 | 348 | 830 | | |

WEIR-PITTSBURG

MINERAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| <u>Grand Total</u> | 318 | 612 | 8,351 | 29,073 | 4,149 | 22,371 | 12,818 | 52,056 | 1 | 5 | 12,819 | 52,061 | 1,343 | 3,516 |
| <u>Combined</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Grand Totals</u> | 11,380 | 20,675 | 11,234 | 35,399 | 4,149 | 22,371 | 26,763 | 78,445 | 1,175 | 2,320 | 27,938 | 80,765 | 3,349 | 6,737 |

T27N, R20E, CRAIG COUNTY

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|---|-----|-----|----|--|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | 42 | 91 | 42 | 91 | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | | | | | | 42 | 91 | 42 | 91 | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 1 | 2 | 26 | 61 | | 27 | 63 | | | 27 | 63 | 27 | 50 |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | 1 | 2 | 26 | 61 | | 27 | 63 | | | 27 | 63 | 27 | 50 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | 84 | 198 | | | 84 | 198 | 84 | 158 |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | | | | 84 | 198 | | | 84 | 198 | 84 | 158 |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | 1 | 2 | 110 | 259 | | | 111 | 261 | 42 | 91 | 153 | 352 | 111 | 208 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | 2 | 13 | 28 | 13 | 28 | 1 | 2 |
| | 40-100 | | | 48 | 112 | | 48 | 112 | | | 48 | 112 | 48 | 112 |
| | >100 | | | 3 | 7 | | 3 | 7 | | | 3 | 7 | 3 | 7 |
| | <u>Total</u> | 1 | 2 | 51 | 119 | | 52 | 121 | | | 65 | 149 | 65 | 149 |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 12 | 27 | | | | 12 | 27 | | | 12 | 27 | 12 | 22 |
| | 20-40 | 20 | 44 | | | | 20 | 44 | | | 20 | 44 | 20 | 35 |
| | 40-100 | 137 | 297 | | | | 137 | 297 | | | 137 | 297 | 137 | 297 |
| | >100 | | | 39 | 92 | | 39 | 92 | | | 39 | 92 | 39 | 92 |
| | <u>Total</u> | 169 | 368 | 39 | 92 | | 208 | 460 | | | 208 | 460 | 208 | 32 |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | 1 | 2 | 110 | 259 | | | 111 | 261 | 42 | 91 | 153 | 352 | 111 | 208 |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

IRON POST

CROWEBURG

| Coal Category of Reli- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|---|---------------------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 7 | 15 | | | | | | | 7 | 15 | 7 | 15 | 7 | 15 | 7 | 12 |
| | 20-40 | 11 | 25 | | | | | | | 11 | 25 | 11 | 25 | 11 | 25 | 11 | 20 |
| | 40-100 | 14 | 30 | | | | | | | 14 | 30 | 14 | 30 | 14 | 30 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 32 | 70 | | | | | | | 32 | 70 | 32 | 70 | 32 | 70 | 18 | 32 |
| Grand Total | | 202 | 440 | 90 | 211 | | | | 292 | 651 | 13 | 28 | 305 | 679 | 50 | 89 | |
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | 52 | 102 | 52 | 102 | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | 52 | 102 | 52 | 102 | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 15 | 23 | | | | | | 15 | 23 | | | 15 | 23 | 15 | 18 | |
| | 20-40 | 24 | 40 | | | | | | 24 | 40 | | | 24 | 40 | 24 | 40 | |
| | 40-100 | 82 | 135 | | | | | | 82 | 136 | | | 82 | 136 | 82 | 136 | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 121 | 199 | | | | | | 121 | 199 | | | 121 | 199 | 121 | 199 | 15 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 44 | 87 | | | | | | 44 | 87 | | | 44 | 87 | 44 | 70 | |
| | 20-40 | 25 | 49 | | | | | | 25 | 49 | | | 25 | 49 | 25 | 49 | |
| | 40-100 | 64 | 125 | | | | | | 64 | 125 | | | 64 | 125 | 64 | 125 | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 133 | 261 | | | | | | 133 | 261 | | | 133 | 261 | 133 | 261 | 44 |
| Grand Total | | 254 | 460 | | | | | 254 | 460 | | | 52 | 102 | 306 | 562 | 59 | 88 |
| Measured | 0-20 | 31 | 51 | 147 | 391 | 76 | 341 | | 254 | 783 | 17 | 41 | 271 | 824 | 254 | 626 | |
| | 20-40 | 23 | 38 | 53 | 151 | 68 | 304 | | 144 | 493 | | | 144 | 493 | 121 | 387 | |
| | 40-100 | 4 | 9 | | | 27 | 123 | | 31 | 132 | | | 31 | 132 | 27 | 98 | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 58 | 98 | 200 | 542 | 171 | 768 | | 429 | 1,408 | | | 446 | 1,449 | 402 | 1,111 | |

MINERAL

Appendix 1

WEIR-PITTSBURG

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| 0-20 | 91 | 147 | 235 | 713 | 122 | 540 | 448 | 1,400 | 448 | 1,400 | 448 | 1,120 |
| 20-40 | | | 202 | 626 | 59 | 269 | 261 | 895 | 261 | 895 | 211 | 346 |
| 40-100 | | | 20 | 80 | 126 | 601 | 146 | 681 | 146 | 681 | 146 | 543 |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | 91 | 147 | 457 | 1,419 | 307 | 1,410 | 855 | 2,976 | 855 | 2,976 | 805 | 2,009 |
| 0-20 | 5 | 9 | 286 | 1,075 | | | 291 | 1,084 | 291 | 1,084 | 291 | 867 |
| 20-40 | | | 317 | 1,163 | 5 | 22 | 322 | 1,185 | 322 | 1,185 | 318 | 941 |
| 40-100 | | | 864 | 3,137 | 192 | 953 | 1,056 | 4,090 | 1,056 | 4,090 | 137 | 469 |
| >100 | | | 503 | 1,831 | | | 503 | 1,831 | 503 | 1,831 | | |
| <u>Total</u> | 5 | 9 | 1,970 | 7,206 | 197 | 975 | 2,172 | 8,190 | 2,172 | 8,190 | 746 | 2,277 |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | 154 | 254 | 2,627 | 9,167 | 675 | 3,153 | 3,456 | 12,574 | 41 | 3,473 | 12,615 | 1,953 |

17 41 17 41 17 41 17 41 17 41 17 41 17 41

DRYWOOD

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|-----|-------|-------|--------|-----|-----|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| 0-20 | 66 | 119 | 145 | 471 | 23 | 109 | 234 | 699 | 1 | 2 | 235 | 701 | 234 | 559 |
| 20-40 | 16 | 30 | 74 | 217 | 35 | 157 | 125 | 404 | | | 125 | 404 | 50 | 169 |
| 40-100 | 48 | 93 | 42 | 143 | 32 | 147 | 122 | 383 | | | 122 | 383 | 32 | 118 |
| >100 | | | 5 | 10 | | | 5 | 10 | | | 5 | 10 | | |
| <u>Total</u> | 130 | 242 | 266 | 841 | 90 | 413 | 486 | 1,496 | | | 487 | 1,498 | 316 | 846 |
| 0-20 | 29 | 51 | 281 | 996 | | | 310 | 1,047 | | | 310 | 1,047 | 310 | 838 |
| 20-40 | 41 | 76 | 203 | 540 | 5 | 21 | 249 | 637 | | | 249 | 637 | 58 | 154 |
| 40-100 | 68 | 132 | 29 | 88 | 2 | 8 | 99 | 228 | | | 99 | 228 | 8 | 26 |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | 138 | 259 | 513 | 1,624 | 7 | 29 | 658 | 1,912 | | | 658 | 1,912 | 376 | 1,018 |
| 0-20 | 20 | 35 | 24 | 63 | | | 44 | 98 | | | 44 | 98 | 44 | 78 |
| 20-40 | 23 | 41 | 49 | 88 | | | 72 | 129 | | | 72 | 129 | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | 43 | 76 | 73 | 151 | | | 116 | 227 | | | 116 | 227 | 44 | 78 |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | 311 | 577 | 852 | 2,616 | 97 | 442 | 1,260 | 3,635 | 1 | 2 | 1,261 | 3,637 | 736 | 1,942 |
| <u>Combined</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Grand Totals</u> | 922 | 1,733 | 3,679 | 12,253 | 772 | 3,595 | 5,373 | 17,581 | 125 | 264 | 5,498 | 17,845 | 2,909 | 7,724 |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category | Reliability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|---------|-------|------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| | | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| <u>T28N, R18E, CRAIG COUNTY</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IRON POST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | >100 | 59 | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total | 59 | 128 | | | | | 59 | 128 | | | | | 59 | 128 | |
| | | Grand Total | 59 | 128 | | | | | 59 | 128 | | | | | 59 | 128 | |
| WEIR-PITTSBURG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total | 37 | 154 | 145 | 708 | | | 182 | 862 | | | | 182 | 862 | | |
| | | Total | 37 | 154 | 145 | 708 | | | 182 | 862 | | | | 182 | 862 | | |
| | Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | >100 | 484 | 1,532 | 930 | 4,726 | 58 | 377 | 1,472 | 6,635 | | | | 1,472 | 6,635 | | |
| | | Total | 484 | 1,532 | 930 | 4,726 | 58 | 377 | 1,472 | 6,635 | | | | 1,472 | 6,635 | | |

| Inferred | | Measured | | Indicated | | Inferred | | Measured | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-----|-----|
| 0-20 | 4,661 | 16,296 | 5,199 | 27,064 | 1,288 | 9,039 | 11,148 | 52,399 | 11,148 | 52,399 | | | |
| 20-40 | 4,661 | 16,296 | 5,199 | 27,064 | 1,288 | 9,039 | 11,148 | 52,399 | 11,148 | 52,399 | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | 5,182 | 17,982 | 6,274 | 32,498 | 1,346 | 9,416 | 12,802 | 59,896 | 12,802 | 59,896 | | | |
| Combined | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Totals | 5,241 | 18,110 | 6,274 | 32,498 | 1,346 | 9,416 | 12,861 | 60,024 | 12,861 | 60,024 | | | |
| <u>T28N, R19E, CRAIG COUNTY</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | 81 | 141 | 6 | 15 | | 87 | 156 | 225 | 362 | 312 | 518 | 87 | 125 |
| 20-40 | 375 | 653 | 30 | 71 | | 405 | 724 | | | 405 | 724 | | |
| 40-100 | 709 | 1,238 | 110 | 257 | | 819 | 1,495 | | | 819 | 1,495 | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,165 | 2,032 | 146 | 343 | | 1,311 | 2,375 | | | 1,536 | 2,737 | 87 | 125 |
| 0-20 | 54 | 105 | 13 | 30 | | 67 | 135 | | | 67 | 135 | 67 | 108 |
| 20-40 | 407 | 742 | 186 | 506 | | 593 | 1,248 | | | 593 | 1,248 | | |
| 40-100 | 919 | 1,597 | 295 | 690 | | 1,214 | 2,287 | | | 1,214 | 2,287 | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,380 | 2,444 | 494 | 1,226 | | 1,874 | 3,670 | | | 1,874 | 3,670 | 67 | 108 |
| 0-20 | 76 | 147 | | | | 76 | 147 | | | 76 | 147 | 76 | 118 |
| 20-40 | 167 | 326 | | | | 167 | 326 | | | 167 | 326 | | |
| 40-100 | 930 | 1,803 | | | | 930 | 1,803 | | | 930 | 1,803 | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,173 | 2,276 | | | | 1,173 | 2,276 | | | 1,173 | 2,276 | 76 | 118 |
| Grand Total | 3,718 | 6,752 | 640 | 1,569 | | 4,358 | 8,321 | 225 | 362 | 4,583 | 8,683 | 230 | 351 |
| 0-20 | 10 | 19 | | | | 10 | 19 | | | 10 | 19 | 10 | 15 |
| 20-40 | 34 | 68 | | | | 34 | 68 | | | 34 | 68 | 14 | 24 |
| 40-100 | 289 | 576 | 75 | 185 | | 364 | 761 | | | 364 | 761 | | |
| >100 | | | 56 | 123 | | 56 | 123 | | | 56 | 123 | | |
| Total | 333 | 663 | 131 | 308 | | 464 | 971 | | | 464 | 971 | 24 | 39 |

IRON POST

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category | Depth (ft) | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------|---------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|------|
| | | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| CROWEBURG Indicated | 0-20 | 106 | 206 | | | | | | | 106 | 206 | 106 | 206 | 106 | 165 | | |
| | 20-40 | 135 | 271 | | | | | | | 135 | 271 | 135 | 271 | 135 | 24 | 42 | |
| | 40-100 | 841 | 1,652 | 54 | 131 | | | | | 895 | 1,783 | 895 | 1,783 | 895 | 1,783 | | |
| | >100 | | | 1,592 | 3,468 | | | | | 1,592 | 3,468 | 1,592 | 3,468 | 1,592 | 3,468 | | |
| | Total | 1,082 | 2,129 | 1,646 | 3,599 | | | | | 2,728 | 5,728 | 2,728 | 5,728 | 2,728 | 130 | 207 | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 126 | 234 | | | | | | | 126 | 234 | 126 | 234 | 126 | 187 | | |
| | 20-40 | 104 | 193 | | | | | | | 104 | 193 | 104 | 193 | 104 | 33 | 56 | |
| | 40-100 | 326 | 608 | | | | | | | 326 | 608 | 326 | 608 | 326 | 608 | | |
| | >100 | | | 1,005 | 2,189 | | | | | 1,005 | 2,189 | 1,005 | 2,189 | 1,005 | 2,189 | | |
| | Total | 556 | 1,035 | 1,005 | 2,189 | | | | | 1,561 | 3,224 | 1,561 | 3,224 | 1,561 | 159 | 243 | |
| Grand Total | 1,971 | 3,827 | 2,782 | 6,096 | | | | | 4,753 | 9,923 | 4,753 | 9,923 | 4,753 | 313 | 489 | | |
| FLEMING Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | 4 | 6 | | | | | | | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | | |
| | 40-100 | 38 | 55 | | | | | | | 38 | 55 | 38 | 55 | 38 | 55 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 42 | 61 | | | | | | | 42 | 61 | 42 | 61 | 42 | 61 | | |
| FLEMING Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | | |
| | 40-100 | 61 | 87 | | | | | | | 61 | 87 | 61 | 87 | 61 | 87 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 62 | 89 | | | | | | | 62 | 89 | 62 | 89 | 62 | 89 | | |
| FLEMING Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 32 | 47 | | | | | | | 32 | 47 | 32 | 47 | 32 | 47 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 32 | 47 | | | | | | | 32 | 47 | 32 | 47 | 32 | 47 | | |

| Coal Category | Depth (ft) | Remaining Resources | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|----------|-------|--------|--------|-----|-----|
| | | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | | Tons | | | |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | |
| | Grand Total | 5,997 | 19,034 | 4,268 | 22,461 | 689 | 4,742 | 10,954 | 46,237 | 10,954 | 46,237 | | | | | | |
| | Combined Grand Total | 6,238 | 11,457 | 9,937 | 27,908 | 4,268 | 22,461 | 689 | 4,742 | 21,132 | 66,568 | 225 | 362 | 21,357 | 66,930 | 543 | 840 |
| | <u>T28N, R20E, CRAIG COUNTY</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | 27 | 52 | 28 | 66 | | | 55 | 118 | 223 | 406 | 278 | 524 | 55 | 94 | | |
| | 20-40 | 15 | 30 | | | | | 15 | 30 | | | 15 | 30 | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 42 | 82 | 28 | 66 | | | 70 | 148 | 223 | 406 | 293 | 554 | 55 | 94 | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 97 | 157 | 6 | 14 | | | 103 | 171 | | | 103 | 171 | 103 | 137 | | |
| | 20-40 | 124 | 201 | | | | | 124 | 201 | | | 124 | 201 | 124 | 201 | | |
| | 40-100 | 53 | 85 | | | | | 53 | 85 | | | 53 | 85 | 53 | 85 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 274 | 443 | 6 | 14 | | | 280 | 457 | | | 280 | 457 | 280 | 457 | 103 | 137 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 53 | 99 | | | | | 53 | 99 | | | 53 | 99 | 53 | 79 | | |
| | 20-40 | 73 | 133 | | | | | 73 | 133 | | | 73 | 133 | 73 | 133 | | |
| | 40-100 | 14 | 23 | | | | | 14 | 23 | | | 14 | 23 | 14 | 23 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 140 | 255 | | | | | 140 | 255 | | | 140 | 255 | 140 | 255 | 53 | 79 |
| | Grand Total | 456 | 780 | 34 | 80 | | | 490 | 860 | 223 | 406 | 713 | 1,266 | 211 | 310 | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | 86 | 175 | | | | | 86 | 175 | 251 | 452 | 337 | 627 | 86 | 140 | | |
| | 20-40 | 174 | 259 | 2 | 6 | | | 176 | 265 | | | 176 | 265 | 176 | 265 | 72 | 125 |
| | 40-100 | 246 | 475 | | | | | 246 | 475 | | | 246 | 475 | 246 | 475 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 506 | 909 | 2 | 6 | | | 508 | 915 | 251 | 452 | 759 | 1,367 | 158 | 265 | | |

Appendix 1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| CROWEBURG | Indicated | 0-20 | 328 | 590 | | 328 | 590 | 328 | 590 | 328 | 472 | |
| | | 20-40 | 456 | 778 | 21 | 49 | 477 | 827 | 477 | 827 | 87 | 153 |
| | | 40-100 | 760 | 1,332 | | | 760 | 1,332 | 760 | 1,332 | | |
| | | >100 | | | 6 | 13 | 6 | 13 | 6 | 13 | | |
| | | <u>Total</u> | <u>1,544</u> | <u>2,700</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>62</u> | <u>1,571</u> | <u>2,762</u> | <u>1,571</u> | <u>2,762</u> | <u>415</u> | <u>625</u> |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 179 | 325 | | | 179 | 325 | 179 | 325 | 179 | 260 | |
| | 20-40 | 207 | 376 | | | 207 | 376 | 207 | 376 | 30 | 53 | |
| | 40-100 | 318 | 496 | | | 318 | 496 | 318 | 496 | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | <u>704</u> | <u>1,197</u> | | | <u>704</u> | <u>1,197</u> | <u>704</u> | <u>1,197</u> | <u>209</u> | <u>313</u> | |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | <u>2,754</u> | <u>4,806</u> | <u>29</u> | <u>68</u> | <u>2,783</u> | <u>4,874</u> | <u>251</u> | <u>452</u> | <u>3,034</u> | <u>5,326</u> | <u>782</u> | <u>1,203</u> |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----|-----|
| FLEMING | Measured | 0-20 | 38 | 69 | 70 | 173 | 108 | 242 | 98 | 182 | 206 | 424 | 108 | 194 |
| | | 20-40 | 94 | 181 | 111 | 273 | 205 | 454 | 205 | 454 | 205 | 454 | 42 | 83 |
| | | 40-100 | 74 | 133 | 103 | 253 | 177 | 386 | 177 | 386 | 177 | 386 | | |
| | | >100 | | | 50 | 127 | 50 | 127 | 50 | 127 | 50 | 127 | | |
| | | <u>Total</u> | <u>206</u> | <u>383</u> | <u>334</u> | <u>826</u> | <u>540</u> | <u>1,209</u> | <u>638</u> | <u>1,391</u> | <u>150</u> | <u>277</u> | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 88 | 157 | | | 88 | 157 | 88 | 157 | 88 | 126 | | | |
| | 20-40 | 141 | 254 | 22 | 54 | 163 | 308 | 163 | 308 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| | 40-100 | 400 | 764 | 324 | 792 | 724 | 1,556 | 724 | 1,556 | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | 352 | 876 | 352 | 876 | 352 | 876 | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | <u>629</u> | <u>1,175</u> | <u>698</u> | <u>1,722</u> | <u>1,327</u> | <u>2,897</u> | <u>1,327</u> | <u>2,897</u> | <u>89</u> | <u>128</u> | | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 22 | 31 | | | 22 | 31 | 22 | 31 | 22 | 25 | | | |
| | 20-40 | 48 | 71 | | | 48 | 71 | 48 | 71 | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 100 | 161 | | | 100 | 161 | 100 | 161 | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | 47 | 118 | 47 | 118 | 47 | 118 | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | <u>170</u> | <u>263</u> | <u>47</u> | <u>118</u> | <u>217</u> | <u>381</u> | <u>217</u> | <u>381</u> | <u>22</u> | <u>25</u> | | | |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | <u>1,005</u> | <u>1,821</u> | <u>1,079</u> | <u>2,666</u> | <u>2,084</u> | <u>4,487</u> | <u>98</u> | <u>182</u> | <u>2,182</u> | <u>4,669</u> | <u>261</u> | <u>430</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----|-----|
| Measured | 0-20 | 247 | 495 | 302 | 728 | 549 | 1,223 | 1,089 | 2,509 | 1,638 | 3,732 | 459 | 978 |
| | 20-40 | 434 | 938 | 537 | 1,299 | 971 | 2,237 | 971 | 2,237 | 971 | 2,348 | 58 | 148 |
| | 40-100 | 281 | 574 | 672 | 1,774 | 953 | 2,348 | 953 | 2,348 | 953 | 2,348 | | |
| | >100 | | | 87 | 188 | 87 | 188 | 87 | 188 | 87 | 188 | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | <u>962</u> | <u>2,007</u> | <u>1,598</u> | <u>3,989</u> | <u>2,560</u> | <u>5,996</u> | <u>3,649</u> | <u>8,505</u> | <u>607</u> | <u>1,126</u> | | |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category of Rele- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------|------|---------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | | | |
| MINERAL | 0-20 | 60 | 128 | 397 | 916 | | | | | 457 | 1,044 | 457 | 1,044 | 457 | 1,044 | 457 | 1,044 | 457 | 835 |
| | 20-40 | 403 | 747 | 406 | 948 | | | | | 809 | 1,695 | 809 | 1,695 | 809 | 1,695 | 809 | 1,695 | 809 | 1,695 |
| | 40-100 | 1,407 | 2,780 | 1,439 | 3,791 | | | | | 2,846 | 6,571 | 2,846 | 6,571 | 2,846 | 6,571 | 2,846 | 6,571 | 2,846 | 6,571 |
| | >100 | | | 1,024 | 2,556 | | | | | 1,024 | 2,556 | 1,024 | 2,556 | 1,024 | 2,556 | 1,024 | 2,556 | 1,024 | 2,556 |
| | Total | 1,870 | 3,655 | 3,266 | 8,211 | | | | | 5,136 | 11,866 | 5,136 | 11,866 | 5,136 | 11,866 | 5,136 | 11,866 | 457 | 835 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 15 | 32 | 96 | 208 | | | | | 111 | 240 | 111 | 240 | 111 | 240 | 111 | 240 | 111 | 192 |
| | 20-40 | 5 | 9 | 38 | 89 | | | | | 43 | 98 | 43 | 98 | 43 | 98 | 43 | 98 | 43 | 98 |
| | 40-100 | 252 | 454 | 60 | 159 | | | | | 312 | 613 | 312 | 613 | 312 | 613 | 312 | 613 | 312 | 613 |
| | >100 | | | 84 | 204 | | | | | 84 | 204 | 84 | 204 | 84 | 204 | 84 | 204 | 84 | 204 |
| | Total | 272 | 495 | 278 | 660 | | | | | 550 | 1,155 | 550 | 1,155 | 550 | 1,155 | 550 | 1,155 | 111 | 192 |
| Grand Total | 3,104 | 6,157 | 5,142 | 12,860 | | | | | 8,246 | 19,017 | 1,089 | 2,509 | 9,335 | 21,526 | 1,175 | 2,153 | | | |

| WEIR-PITTSBURG | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | 15 | 26 | 23 | 57 | | | | | 38 | 83 | 253 | 554 | 291 | 637 | 38 | 66 | | |
| | 20-40 | 48 | 90 | 10 | 22 | | | | | 58 | 112 | | | 58 | 112 | 58 | 112 | | |
| | 40-100 | 249 | 413 | 24 | 54 | | | | | 273 | 467 | | | 273 | 467 | 273 | 467 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 312 | 529 | 57 | 133 | | | | | 369 | 662 | 253 | 554 | 622 | 1,216 | 38 | 66 | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 45 | 79 | 172 | 446 | | | | | 217 | 525 | | | 217 | 525 | 217 | 525 | 217 | 420 |
| | 20-40 | 216 | 378 | 70 | 171 | | | | | 286 | 549 | | | 286 | 549 | 286 | 549 | 30 | 59 |
| | 40-100 | 686 | 1,281 | 627 | 1,254 | | | | | 1,313 | 2,535 | | | 1,313 | 2,535 | 1,313 | 2,535 | | |
| | >100 | | | 203 | 879 | 15 | 69 | | | 218 | 948 | | | 218 | 948 | 218 | 948 | | |
| | Total | 947 | 1,738 | 1,072 | 2,750 | 15 | 69 | | | 2,034 | 4,557 | | | 2,034 | 4,557 | 2,034 | 4,557 | 247 | 479 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | 365 | 954 | | | | | 365 | 954 | | | 365 | 954 | 365 | 954 | 365 | 763 |
| | 20-40 | | | 826 | 2,162 | | | | | 826 | 2,162 | | | 826 | 2,162 | 826 | 2,162 | 411 | 859 |
| | 40-100 | 119 | 221 | 1,600 | 3,970 | | | | | 1,719 | 4,191 | | | 1,719 | 4,191 | 1,719 | 4,191 | | |
| | >100 | | | 3,390 | 9,369 | 100 | 459 | | | 3,490 | 9,828 | | | 3,490 | 9,828 | 3,490 | 9,828 | | |
| | Total | 119 | 221 | 6,181 | 16,455 | 100 | 459 | | | 6,400 | 17,135 | | | 6,400 | 17,135 | 6,400 | 17,135 | 776 | 1,622 |
| Grand Total | 1,378 | 2,488 | 7,310 | 19,338 | 115 | 528 | | | 8,803 | 22,354 | 253 | 554 | 9,056 | 22,908 | 1,061 | 2,167 | | | |
| Combined Grand Total | 8,697 | 16,052 | 13,594 | 35,012 | 115 | 528 | | | 22,406 | 51,592 | 1,914 | 4,103 | 24,320 | 55,695 | 3,490 | 6,263 | | | |

T28N, R21E, CRAIG COUNTY

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|---|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| Measured | 0-20 | 64 | 117 | 12 | 28 | 76 | 145 | 9 | 13 | 85 | 158 | 76 | 116 |
| | 20-40 | 20 | 39 | 17 | 38 | 37 | 77 | | | 37 | 77 | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | 84 | 156 | 29 | 66 | 113 | 222 | | | 122 | 235 | 76 | 116 |
| Indicated | 0-20 | | | 14 | 32 | 14 | 32 | | | 14 | 32 | 14 | 26 |
| | 20-40 | | | 10 | 22 | 10 | 22 | | | 10 | 22 | 10 | 22 |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | 24 | 54 | 24 | 54 | | | 24 | 54 | 14 | 26 |

MINERAL

Inferred

Grand Total 84 156 53 120 137 276 9 13 146 289 90 142

WEIR-PITTSBURG

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|----|----|
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | | | | | | | 13 | 12 | 13 | 12 |

Inferred

Grand Total 13 12 13 12

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category of Reli- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| | 20-40 | 32 | 54 | | | | | | | 32 | 54 | 32 | 54 | 32 | 54 | 32 | 54 |
| | 40-100 | 25 | 46 | | | | | | | 25 | 46 | 25 | 46 | 25 | 46 | 25 | 46 |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 59 | 103 | | | | | | | 59 | 103 | 59 | 103 | 59 | 103 | 59 | 103 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | 5 | 7 | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 6 |
| | 20-40 | 40 | 67 | | | | | | | 40 | 67 | 40 | 67 | 40 | 67 | 40 | 67 |
| | 40-100 | 289 | 327 | | | | | | | 289 | 327 | 289 | 327 | 289 | 327 | 289 | 327 |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 334 | 401 | | | | | | | 334 | 401 | 334 | 401 | 334 | 401 | 334 | 401 |
| Grand Total | | 393 | 504 | | | | | | | 393 | 504 | 393 | 504 | 393 | 504 | 393 | 504 |
| Measured | 0-20 | 94 | 168 | 7 | 17 | | | | | 101 | 185 | 101 | 185 | 101 | 185 | 101 | 148 |
| | 20-40 | 62 | 112 | 15 | 35 | | | | | 77 | 147 | 77 | 147 | 77 | 147 | 77 | 147 |
| | 40-100 | 25 | 47 | 2 | 4 | | | | | 27 | 51 | 27 | 51 | 27 | 51 | 27 | 51 |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 181 | 327 | 24 | 56 | | | | | 205 | 383 | 205 | 383 | 205 | 383 | 205 | 148 |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 91 | 146 | | | | | | | 91 | 146 | 91 | 146 | 91 | 146 | 91 | 117 |
| | 20-40 | 54 | 88 | | | | | | | 54 | 88 | 54 | 88 | 54 | 88 | 54 | 88 |
| | 40-100 | 14 | 23 | | | | | | | 14 | 23 | 14 | 23 | 14 | 23 | 14 | 23 |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 159 | 257 | | | | | | | 159 | 257 | 159 | 257 | 159 | 257 | 159 | 117 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | 340 | 584 | 24 | 56 | 364 | 640 | 364 | 640 | 192 | 265 | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <u>Grand Total</u> | | 817 | 1,244 | 77 | 176 | 894 | 1,420 | 22 | 25 | 916 | 1,445 | 289 | 415 |
| <u>T29N, R17E, NOWATA COUNTY</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Grand Totals</u> | | 817 | 1,244 | 77 | 176 | 894 | 1,420 | 22 | 25 | 916 | 1,445 | 289 | 415 |
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | | 304 | 684 | 304 | 684 | 304 | 684 | 304 | 684 | 304 | 684 | 304 | 684 |
| <u>T29N, R18E, CRAIG COUNTY</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Measured | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | | 388 | 961 | 388 | 961 | 388 | 961 | 388 | 961 | 388 | 961 | 388 | 961 |
| Inferred | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Total</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | | 1,456 | 3,653 | 1,456 | 3,653 | 1,456 | 3,653 | 1,456 | 3,653 | 1,456 | 3,653 | 1,456 | 3,653 |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category of Res- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|--|---------------------|------------|------|------------|--------|------------|-------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | 2,592 | 6,884 | | | | | 2,592 | 6,884 | | | 2,592 | 6,884 | | |
| | Total | | | 2,592 | 6,884 | | | | | 2,592 | 6,884 | | | 2,592 | 6,884 | | |
| | Grand Total | | | 4,436 | 11,498 | | | | | 4,436 | 11,498 | | | 4,436 | 11,498 | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | 183 | 448 | | | | | 183 | 448 | | | 183 | 448 | | |
| | Total | | | 183 | 448 | | | | | 183 | 448 | | | 183 | 448 | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | 801 | 2,009 | | | | | 801 | 2,009 | | | 801 | 2,009 | | |
| | Total | | | 801 | 2,009 | | | | | 801 | 2,009 | | | 801 | 2,009 | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | 1,893 | 4,794 | | | | | 1,893 | 4,794 | | | 1,893 | 4,794 | | |
| | Total | | | 1,893 | 4,794 | | | | | 1,893 | 4,794 | | | 1,893 | 4,794 | | |
| | Grand Total | | | 2,877 | 7,251 | | | | | 2,877 | 7,251 | | | 2,877 | 7,251 | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | 662 | 6,331 | | | 662 | 6,331 | | | 662 | 6,331 | | |
| | Total | | | | | 662 | 6,331 | | | 662 | 6,331 | | | 662 | 6,331 | | |

MINERAL

| Coal Category or Reliability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| CROWEBURG Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CROWEBURG Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CROWEBURG Inferred | 0-20 | 9 | 14 | | | | | | | 9 | 14 | 9 | 14 | 9 | 14 | 9 | 11 |
| | 20-40 | 32 | 51 | | | | | | | 32 | 51 | 32 | 51 | 32 | 51 | 32 | 51 |
| | 40-100 | 64 | 101 | | | | | | | 64 | 101 | 64 | 101 | 64 | 101 | 64 | 101 |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 105 | 166 | | | | | | | 105 | 166 | 105 | 166 | 105 | 166 | 105 | 166 |
| CROWEBURG Grand Total | | 105 | 166 | | | | | | | 105 | 166 | 105 | 166 | 105 | 166 | 105 | 166 |
| | | 105 | 166 | | | | | | | 105 | 166 | 105 | 166 | 105 | 166 | 105 | 166 |
| FLEMING Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FLEMING Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FLEMING Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FLEMING Grand Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| <u>Grand Total</u> | | 97 | 231 | 97 | 231 | 97 | 231 |
|--------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 143 | 489 | 143 | 489 | 143 | 489 |
| | >100 | 143 | 489 | 143 | 489 | 143 | 489 |
| | Total | 890 | 2,634 | 890 | 2,634 | 890 | 2,634 |
| Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 890 | 2,634 | 890 | 2,634 | 890 | 2,634 |
| | >100 | 890 | 2,634 | 890 | 2,634 | 890 | 2,634 |
| | Total | 149 | 349 | 149 | 349 | 149 | 349 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 6,376 | 15,728 | 6,376 | 15,728 | 6,376 | 15,728 |
| | >100 | 6,525 | 16,077 | 6,525 | 16,077 | 6,525 | 16,077 |
| | Total | 7,558 | 19,200 | 7,558 | 19,200 | 7,558 | 19,200 |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | | 7,558 | 19,200 | 7,558 | 19,200 | 7,558 | 19,200 |

MINERAL

| <u>Grand Total</u> | | 97 | 231 | 97 | 231 | 97 | 231 |
|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Measured | 0-20 | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 232 | 610 | 246 | 671 | 246 | 671 |
| | >100 | 232 | 610 | 246 | 671 | 246 | 671 |
| | Total | 2,511 | 7,667 | 2,642 | 8,274 | 2,642 | 8,274 |
| Indicated | 0-20 | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 131 | 607 | 131 | 607 | 131 | 607 |
| | >100 | 131 | 607 | 131 | 607 | 131 | 607 |
| | Total | 2,511 | 7,667 | 2,642 | 8,274 | 2,642 | 8,274 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | |
| | 40-100 | 131 | 607 | 131 | 607 | 131 | 607 |
| | >100 | 131 | 607 | 131 | 607 | 131 | 607 |
| | Total | 2,511 | 7,667 | 2,642 | 8,274 | 2,642 | 8,274 |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | | 2,511 | 7,667 | 2,642 | 8,274 | 2,642 | 8,274 |

WEIR-PITTSBURG

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category of Reli- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|------------|--------|------------|-------|---------|--------|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|-------|------|
| | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | | Tons | | Acres | | Tons | |
| | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| Grand Total | 2,743 | 8,277 | 145 | 668 | 2,888 | 8,945 | 2,888 | 8,945 | 38 | 59 | 12,538 | 31,599 | 94 | 121 | | | | |
| Combined | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Totals | 1,957 | 3,164 | 10,398 | 27,708 | 145 | 668 | 12,500 | 31,540 | 38 | 59 | 12,538 | 31,599 | 94 | 121 | | | | |
| T29N, R20E, CRAIG COUNTY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-20 | 17 | 28 | | | 17 | 28 | 17 | 28 | 166 | 256 | 183 | 284 | 17 | 22 | | | | |
| 20-40 | 27 | 45 | | | 27 | 45 | 27 | 45 | 45 | | 27 | 45 | | | | | | |
| 40-100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 44 | 73 | | | 44 | 73 | 44 | 73 | 210 | 329 | 210 | 329 | 17 | 22 | | | | |
| 0-20 | 141 | 227 | | | 141 | 227 | 141 | 227 | 141 | 227 | 141 | 227 | 141 | 182 | | | | |
| 20-40 | 447 | 725 | | | 447 | 725 | 447 | 725 | 447 | 725 | 447 | 725 | 447 | 725 | | | | |
| 40-100 | 42 | 68 | | | 42 | 68 | 42 | 68 | 42 | 68 | 42 | 68 | 42 | 68 | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 630 | 1,020 | | | 630 | 1,020 | 630 | 1,020 | 630 | 1,020 | 630 | 1,020 | 141 | 182 | | | | |
| 0-20 | 342 | 554 | | | 342 | 554 | 342 | 554 | 342 | 554 | 342 | 554 | 342 | 443 | | | | |
| 20-40 | 657 | 1,063 | | | 657 | 1,063 | 657 | 1,063 | 657 | 1,063 | 657 | 1,063 | 657 | 1,063 | | | | |
| 40-100 | 198 | 321 | | | 198 | 321 | 198 | 321 | 198 | 321 | 198 | 321 | 198 | 321 | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,197 | 1,938 | | | 1,197 | 1,938 | 1,197 | 1,938 | 1,197 | 1,938 | 1,197 | 1,938 | 342 | 443 | | | | |
| Grand Total | 1,871 | 3,031 | | | 1,871 | 3,031 | 1,871 | 3,031 | 1,871 | 3,031 | 1,871 | 3,031 | 500 | 647 | | | | |
| 0-20 | 156 | 225 | 5 | 12 | 161 | 237 | 161 | 237 | 218 | 341 | 379 | 578 | 161 | 190 | | | | |
| 20-40 | 294 | 455 | 5 | 12 | 299 | 467 | 299 | 467 | 299 | 467 | 299 | 467 | 5 | 10 | | | | |
| 40-100 | 296 | 453 | | | 296 | 453 | 296 | 453 | 296 | 453 | 296 | 453 | | | | | | |
| >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 746 | 1,133 | 10 | 24 | 756 | 1,157 | 756 | 1,157 | 974 | 1,498 | 974 | 1,498 | 166 | 200 | | | | |

IRON POST

Measured

Indicated

Inferred

Measured

Appendix 1

| CROWEBURG | | Indicated | | Inferred | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| 0-20 | 356 | 512 | 356 | 512 | 410 |
| 20-40 | 377 | 544 | 377 | 544 | 410 |
| 40-100 | 1,234 | 1,777 | 1,234 | 1,777 | 410 |
| >100 | | | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>1,967</u> | <u>2,833</u> | <u>1,967</u> | <u>2,833</u> | <u>356</u> <u>410</u> |
| 0-20 | 77 | 111 | 77 | 111 | 77 |
| 20-40 | 267 | 393 | 267 | 393 | 77 |
| 40-100 | 1,201 | 1,742 | 1,201 | 1,742 | 77 |
| >100 | | | | | 89 |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>1,545</u> | <u>2,246</u> | <u>1,545</u> | <u>2,246</u> | <u>77</u> <u>89</u> |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | <u>4,258</u> | <u>6,212</u> | <u>4,258</u> | <u>6,212</u> | <u>218</u> <u>341</u> <u>4,486</u> <u>6,577</u> <u>599</u> <u>699</u> |

| FLEMING | | Measured | | Indicated | | Inferred | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 0-20 | 112 | 195 | 36 | 86 | 148 | 281 | 79 |
| 20-40 | 374 | 675 | 12 | 28 | 386 | 703 | 161 |
| 40-100 | 523 | 893 | | | 523 | 893 | |
| >100 | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>1,009</u> | <u>1,763</u> | <u>48</u> | <u>114</u> | <u>1,057</u> | <u>1,877</u> | <u>1,136</u> <u>2,038</u> <u>148</u> <u>225</u> |
| 0-20 | 98 | 174 | 4 | 9 | 102 | 183 | 102 |
| 20-40 | 106 | 191 | | | 106 | 191 | 102 |
| 40-100 | 387 | 631 | | | 387 | 631 | 102 |
| >100 | | | 106 | 254 | 106 | 254 | 102 |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>591</u> | <u>996</u> | <u>110</u> | <u>263</u> | <u>701</u> | <u>1,259</u> | <u>701</u> <u>1,259</u> <u>102</u> <u>146</u> |
| 0-20 | 2 | 3 | | | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 20-40 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 40-100 | | | 30 | 73 | 30 | 73 | 2 |
| >100 | | | 30 | 73 | 30 | 73 | 2 |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>30</u> | <u>73</u> | <u>33</u> | <u>77</u> | <u>33</u> <u>77</u> <u>2</u> <u>2</u> |
| <u>Grand Total</u> | <u>1,603</u> | <u>2,763</u> | <u>188</u> | <u>450</u> | <u>1,791</u> | <u>3,213</u> | <u>79</u> <u>161</u> <u>1,870</u> <u>3,374</u> <u>252</u> <u>373</u> |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

| Coal Category of Recovery | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------|--------|------------|------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| Measured | 0-20 | 353 | 659 | 266 | 729 | | | | | 619 | 1,388 | 170 | 354 | 789 | 1,742 | 619 | 1,110 |
| | 20-40 | 131 | 238 | 418 | 915 | | | | | 549 | 1,153 | | | 549 | 1,153 | | |
| | 40-100 | 201 | 386 | 460 | 1,096 | | | | | 661 | 1,482 | | | 661 | 1,482 | | |
| | >100 | | | 39 | 94 | | | | | 39 | 94 | | | 39 | 94 | | |
| | Total | 685 | 1,283 | 1,183 | 2,834 | | | | | 1,868 | 4,117 | 2,038 | 4,471 | 2,038 | 4,471 | 619 | 1,110 |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 176 | 327 | 202 | 527 | | | | | 378 | 854 | | | 378 | 854 | 378 | 683 |
| | 20-40 | 610 | 1,125 | 282 | 608 | | | | | 892 | 1,733 | | | 892 | 1,733 | | |
| | 40-100 | 136 | 268 | 1,503 | 3,306 | | | | | 1,639 | 3,574 | | | 1,639 | 3,574 | | |
| | >100 | | | 927 | 2,000 | | | | | 927 | 2,000 | | | 927 | 2,000 | | |
| | Total | 922 | 1,720 | 2,914 | 6,441 | | | | | 3,836 | 8,161 | | | 3,836 | 8,161 | 378 | 683 |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | 125 | 271 | | | | | 125 | 271 | | | 125 | 271 | 125 | 217 |
| | 20-40 | | | 187 | 405 | | | | | 187 | 405 | | | 187 | 405 | | |
| | 40-100 | | | 1,584 | 3,707 | | | | | 1,584 | 3,707 | | | 1,584 | 3,707 | | |
| | >100 | | | 2,163 | 4,975 | | | | | 2,163 | 4,975 | | | 2,163 | 4,975 | | |
| | Total | | | 4,059 | 9,358 | | | | | 4,059 | 9,358 | | | 4,059 | 9,358 | 125 | 217 |
| Grand Total | | 1,607 | 3,003 | 8,156 | 18,633 | | | | | 9,763 | 21,636 | 170 | 354 | 9,933 | 21,990 | 1,122 | 2,010 |
| Measured | 0-20 | 70 | 115 | 2 | 4 | | | | | 72 | 119 | 3 | 5 | 75 | 124 | 72 | 95 |
| | 20-40 | 111 | 186 | 163 | 311 | | | | | 274 | 497 | | | 274 | 497 | 46 | 78 |
| | 40-100 | 13 | 25 | 105 | 285 | | | | | 118 | 310 | | | 118 | 310 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 194 | 326 | 270 | 600 | | | | | 464 | 926 | 467 | 931 | 467 | 931 | 118 | 173 |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 33 | 61 | 30 | 71 | | | | | 63 | 132 | | | 63 | 132 | 63 | 106 |
| | 20-40 | 190 | 337 | 88 | 220 | | | | | 278 | 557 | | | 278 | 557 | 58 | 113 |
| | 40-100 | 264 | 487 | 305 | 737 | | | | | 569 | 1,224 | | | 569 | 1,224 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 487 | 885 | 423 | 1,028 | | | | | 910 | 1,913 | 910 | 1,913 | 910 | 1,913 | 121 | 219 |

WEIR-PITTSBURG

| Coal Category of Reli- ability | Remaining Resources | | | | | | | | | | Mined or Lost in Mining* | | Original Resources | | Reserves | | |
|---|---------------------|------------|-------|------------|------|------------|------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|-------|------|
| | Depth (ft) | 0.8-1.2 ft | | 1.2-2.4 ft | | 2.4-3.5 ft | | >3.5 ft | | Total Remaining Resources | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons |
| | | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | Acres | Tons | | | | | | |
| Indicated | 0-20 | 128 | 222 | | | | | | | 128 | 222 | 128 | 222 | 128 | 222 | | |
| | 20-40 | 315 | 542 | | | | | | | 315 | 542 | 315 | 542 | 315 | 542 | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 443 | 764 | | | | | | | 443 | 764 | 443 | 764 | 443 | 764 | | |
| Inferred | 0-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20-40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | >100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 442 | 733 | | | | | | | 442 | 733 | 442 | 733 | 442 | 733 | | |
| | Grand Total | 1,045 | 1,767 | | | | | | | 1,045 | 1,767 | 1,045 | 1,767 | 1,045 | 1,767 | | |
| Combined | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand Totals | 1,201 | 2,033 | 1 | 2 | | | | | 1,202 | 2,035 | 11 | 9 | 1,213 | 2,044 | 107 | 146 |

*Coal mined or lost in mining is not categorized by depth, thickness, or category of reliability.

APPENDIX 2: Measured Sections

Measured Section 1

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 25, T24N, R18E, Rogers County. Measured in road cut on west side of gravel road, from 0.5 mi south of northeast corner of section north to valley bottom, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-94-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 843 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, ferruginous, fine-grained, noncalcareous, crossbedded; laminated in lower 1 ft, with black streaks of very fine-grained coaly material included; a 1- to 2-in. band of ironstone concretions occurs at the base of the unit | 38.0 |
| Shale, very dark-gray; light-gray, weathered flakes abundant on the outcrop | 3.0 |
| Shale, brownish-gray, highly silty | 4.5 |
| Coal, black, soft, smutty; appears to be quite local in extent (Weir-Pittsburg) | 0.1 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Clay-ironstone, dark-reddish-brown to orange to dark-gray, brecciated; includes spheroidal and boxlike structures enclosing unindurated, fine-grained, brown sand | 1.2 |
| Sandstone, red to brown, medium- to fine-grained; locally conglomeratic with black coal fragments included; thin- to medium-bedded; in the basal 2 to 6 in., includes a black layer of fine-grained, reworked coal fragments interlaminated with buff sandstone | 5.0 |
| Coal, black (Bluejacket?) | 0.7 |
| Underclay, light-gray with orange staining | 1.2 |
| Shale, gray-brown with some orange staining | 10.0 |
| Covered interval | 11.0 |
| Sandstone, light-brown with numerous dark-brown flecks, ferruginous, fine- to medium-grained, well-rounded, noncalcareous, medium-bedded (only upper part of unit exposed) | <u>2.0</u> |
| Total | 76.7 |

2

Measured Section 2

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 4, T24N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in road ditch on west side of gravel road, just southwest of farm site on top of hill, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-56-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 805 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Sandstone, brown, fine- to medium-grained, massively crossbedded; includes some silty shale layers; channels into underlying strata . . . | 5.0 |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining, weathered (Drywood). | 0.2 |
| Shale, light-gray with orange iron-oxide staining; becomes dark-gray downward; includes abundant carbonized plant fragments | <u>7.0</u> |
| Total | 12.2 |

Measured Section 3

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 4, T24N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in road cut near top of hill on north side of gravel road, just northeast of farm site, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-58-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 848 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, reddish-brown, contains humus (regolith) | 2.5 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, ferruginous, fine- to medium-grained, massively crossbedded | 4.0 |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Coal, black, soft, weathered (Drywood) | 0.1 |
| Shale, tan and orange to light-gray where unoxidized, clayey | 1.4 |
| Shale, medium-greenish-gray, silty, hard | 1.0 |
| Shale, dark-gray with purple-brown iron-oxide staining on stratification surfaces | <u>2.8</u> |
| Total | 11.8 |

Measured Section 4

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 9, T24N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in gully in road ditch, west side of bend in gravel road, just south of creek, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-57-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 772 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Shale, medium- to dark-gray; includes brown clay-ironstone concretions about 4 in. in diameter | 17.0 |
| Coal, black (Rowe) | 0.5 |
| Shale, light-gray | <u>5.5</u> |
| Total | 23.0 |

Measured Section 5

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 20, T24N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in road cut on north side of gravel road, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-61-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 793 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, brown, contains humus, unconsolidated (regolith) | 1.5 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Siltstone, light-gray-brown, shaly, laminated | 1.5 |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Coal, black (Drywood) | 0.2 |
| Shale, dark-gray with orange iron-oxide staining; weathers light-gray-brown | <u>4.8</u> |
| Total | 8.0 |

Measured Section 6

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 22, T24N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in wall of entrance to abandoned drift mine, just south of gravel road, near top of escarpment, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-59-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 804 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Sandstone, buff, fine-grained, micaceous, medium-bedded | 2.5 |
| Sandstone, light-brown, very fine-grained, shaly, micaceous, carbonaceous, laminated | 0.5 |
| Sandstone, buff, fine-grained, micaceous, massive | 0.5 |

Appendix 2

Siltstone, brownish-gray, sandy, micaceous; interlaminated with gray shale; carbonaceous film abundant on stratification surfaces. . . . 2.0

Savanna Formation:

Coal, black with red iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces (Drywood) . . . 0.2
 Shale, light-gray with orange iron-oxide staining; includes bands of brown clay-ironstone concretions about 3 in. thick 6.3

Total 12.0

Measured Section 7

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 28, T24N, R19E, Craig County. Measured along north side of gravel road, where road bends to the southwest, by Leroy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-60-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 770 ft.)

Thickness
(ft)

Undifferentiated:

Clay, reddish-brown, with shale pebbles (regolith) 3.0

KREBS GROUP

Savanna Formation:

Shale, dark-gray; weathers orange-brown 2.0
 Coal, black, partly weathered (Rowe) 0.7
 Shale, light-gray with reddish-orange staining 4.3

Total 10.0

Measured Section 8

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 28, T24N, R19E, Craig County. Measured along east side of gravel road, from top of sandstone ledge downslope to bridge, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-72-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 806 ft.)

Thickness
(ft)

KREBS GROUP

Boggy Formation:

Sandstone, brown to reddish-brown, fine-grained, micaceous, ferruginous, noncalcareous, medium-bedded 6.0

Savanna Formation:

Coal, black, soft, weathered (Drywood) 0.2
 Underclay, light-gray with orange streaks; includes carbonized plant fragments 1.8
 Shale, gray, poorly exposed 27.0

Total 35.0

Measured Section 9

NE¼NE¼SE¼SE¼ sec. 29, T24N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in ditch where trail curves to the northwest, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-71-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 900 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Sandstone, buff, micaceous, fine-grained (poorly exposed) | 40.0 |
| Covered interval (probably shale) | 10.0 |
| Sandstone, brown, ferruginous, micaceous, fine-grained, noncalcareous, thin- to medium-bedded | 5.0 |
| Sandstone, light-gray with orange iron-oxide staining, silty, micaceous, very fine-grained, noncalcareous, weakly indurated | 1.2 |
| Sandstone, brown, ferruginous, micaceous, fine-grained, noncalcareous, thick-bedded; includes some hard, dark-reddish-brown, banded iron-oxide-cemented concretions | 30.5 |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Coal, black, soft, weathered (Drywood) | 0.2 |
| Underclay, light-gray with orange staining; includes abundant fossil-plant fragments | 2.4 |
| Shale, medium- to dark-gray; reddish-brown iron-oxide staining and crust on bedding surfaces; includes black and reddish-brown ironstone layer about 13 ft from top of unit; (poorly exposed near base of unit) | <u>26.0</u> |
| Total | 115.3 |

Measured Section 10

SE¼SE¼SE¼SW¼ sec. 32, T24N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in road cut on north side of gravel road along Craig-Mayes County line, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-70-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 809 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Sandstone, buff, micaceous, very fine- to fine-grained, noncalcareous, medium-bedded | 4.0 |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Coal, black, weathered (Drywood) | 0.2 |
| Underclay, light-gray with orange iron-oxide streaks; includes abundant, black carbonized plant fragments | 1.5 |
| Shale, light-gray with orange iron-oxide staining, silty | <u>3.5</u> |
| Total | 9.2 |

Measured Section 11

NW¼NE¼SE¼SE¼ sec. 2, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured due west of abandoned farm site, in escarpment above flood plain of Madden Creek, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-45-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 700 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, light-yellow-gray, silty, fossiliferous; weathered into large, flat boulders 3 to 6 in. thick separated by dark-brown, clayey soil | 2.0 |
| Shale, gray | 4.0 |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown staining on cleat surfaces (Iron Post) . . | 1.0 |
| Underclay, gray; base not exposed | <u>0.8</u> |
| Total | 7.8 |

Measured Section 12

SE¼SW¼NE¼NW¼ sec. 11, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in bank of small stream flowing through small, abandoned strip mine, just west of electric power line, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-46-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 690 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, orange-brown; includes abundant limestone clasts (regolith) | 2.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Coal, black, soft, weathered (Iron Post) | 1.1 |
| Underclay, very dark-gray | 0.1 |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, shaly, fine-grained, thin-bedded; base covered by water in stream | <u>2.8</u> |
| Total | 6.0 |

Measured Section 13

NE¼NW¼SE¼SW¼ sec. 14, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in highwall of Strip Pit 69-72 operated by Peabody Coal Company, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-64-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 750 ft.)

Undifferentiated:

| | |
|--|-----|
| Clay, silty, orange-brown to brown, contains humus in upper part (regolith) | 4.0 |
|--|-----|

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Limestone, gray, silty, fossiliferous, hard | 4.0 |
| Shale, black, hard; contains pyritized brachiopod shells | 12.0 |
| Shale, gray; includes some small brachiopod fossils | 10.0 |
| Coal, black; minor amount of calcite and pyrite on cleat surfaces (Iron Post) | 1.1 |
| Sandstone, dark-gray, silty, calcareous, very fine-grained | <u>0.9</u> |
| Total | 32.0 |

Measured Section 14

NW¼SW¼NE¼ sec. 21, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in highwall of strip pit (Osage Mine No. 1) operated by M. J. Lee Construction Co., by Leroy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-87-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 680 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, light-gray, weathers buff, silty, fossiliferous, dense, hard . . . | 12.0 |
| Shale, brown to gray-brown, clayey, highly weathered | 0.8 |
| Shale, black, slaty; includes small brachiopod shells | 2.2 |
| Coal, black, shiny; some reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces; also includes some coatings of white calcite and pyrite (Iron Post) | 1.2 |
| Sandstone, black, silty, micaceous; includes carbonized plant fragments | <u>0.8</u> |
| Total | 17.0 |

Measured Section 15

NW¼NW¼NW¼NW¼ sec. 22, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in road cut on east side of State Highway 28, by Leroy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-52-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 700 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, buff to yellow-gray, impure, sandy, fossiliferous, thick-bedded; forms ledge | 7.0 |

Appendix 2

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, black to dark-gray, poorly exposed | 2.5 |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces (Iron Post) | 1.2 |
| Sandstone, light-gray with brown iron-oxide streaks, very fine-grained, clayey; base not exposed | <u>1.3</u> |
| Total | 12.0 |

Measured Section 16

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 26, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Fuel Dynamics, Inc., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-50-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 780 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown, oxidized (regolith) | 1.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, yellow-buff, hard, massive fossiliferous | 4.0 |
| Shale, black; contains abundant, black phosphatic nodules | 2.5 |
| Shale, light-gray; uniform in character | 47.5 |
| Coal, black, shiny, hard (Croweburg) | 1.1 |
| Underclay, gray | <u>0.4</u> |
| Total | 56.5 |

Measured Section 17

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 27, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in road ditch just northeast of Alluwe along State Highway 28, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-51-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 741 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, reddish-brown, oxidized (regolith) | 0.5 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, buff, silty, fossiliferous | 0.5 |
| Shale, medium-gray; contains black, carbonized plant fragments | 3.0 |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces (Iron Post) | 1.1 |
| Underclay, light-gray streaked with yellow, plastic; base not exposed . . | <u>0.8</u> |
| Total | 5.9 |

Measured Section 18

NW¼SE¼SW¼ sec. 33, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Carbonex Coal Company, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-42-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 735 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown; weathered limestone boulders included (regolith) | 2.0 |
| MARMATON GROUP | |
| Fort Scott Limestone: | |
| Limestone, yellow-buff, silty, fossiliferous, weathered | 1.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, yellow-gray, partly weathered | 2.6 |
| Shale, black, hard, slaty; contains phosphatic nodules; rectangularly- jointed, with reddish-brown staining on joint surfaces | 2.9 |
| Limestone, grayish-tan, dense, massive, fossiliferous | 8.0 |
| Shale, black, hard; bottom 1 ft includes the following: fossil tracks, trails, and burrows; a 6-in. zone of impure, shaly limestone containing brachiopod shells; black phosphatic nodules; and pyritized brachiopods and wood fragments | 3.0 |
| Coal, black with reddish-orange iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces (Iron Post) | 1.1 |
| Shale, gray | <u>0.3</u> |
| Total | 20.9 |

Measured Section 19

SE¼NW¼NE¼NW¼ sec. 34, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in creek bank about 50 yd east of junction of two small tributary streams of Panther Creek, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-85-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 710 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Covered interval (includes topsoil, regolith, weathered shale fragments, and ironstone and limestone pebbles). | 15.0 |
| Clay, light-brown-gray, silty, pebbly (appears to be colluvium derived from highly weathered shale) | 2.0 |

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Coal, black, soft, weathered (Croweburg) | 1.1 |
| Underclay, light-yellow-gray with orange mottling | 1.0 |
| Limestone, gray with purple blotches and reddish-brown weathered surfaces, fossiliferous, hard; well exposed in stream bed | 0.3 |
| Shale, light-gray with orange streaks, weathered | <u>2.6</u> |
| Total | 22.0 |

Measured Section 20

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 34, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in bank of small intermittent stream about 250 yd south of farm building site, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-86-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 730 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown to yellow-brown, contains humus (regolith) | 2.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Shale, tan; includes small clay-ironstone concretions | 2.0 |
| Coal, black (Croweburg) | 1.5 |
| Underclay, yellow-gray; includes abundant fossil-leaf compressions and other plant fragments | 1.2 |
| Sandstone, gray with maroon blotches on weathered surfaces, fine-grained, hard, thin- to medium-bedded, highly calcareous | 2.3 |
| Siltstone, light-brown, shaly, laminated | <u>2.0</u> |
| Total | 11.0 |

Measured Section 21

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 35, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Carbonex Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-43-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 818 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown to reddish-brown, silty (regolith) | 3.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Limestone, yellow-buff, fossiliferous, weathered | 7.0 |
| Shale, dark-gray with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on fracture surfaces | 2.5 |
| Coal, black, stained reddish-brown on cleat faces (Iron Post) | 1.0 |
| Shale, gray, silty | <u>0.4</u> |
| Total | 13.9 |

Note: Coal seam is highly undulated, varying as much as 4 ft in elevation within 50 yd.

Measured Section 22

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 35, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Carbonex Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-44-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 796 ft.)

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| | Thickness (ft) |
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, orange-brown (regolith). | 10.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Limestone, buff | 5.0 |
| Shale, black; contains black phosphatic nodules | 3.0 |
| Shale, light-gray, silty; includes lenses of reddish-orange clay-ironstone concretions | 13.0 |
| Sandstone, tan to orange-brown | 1.8 |
| Shale, light-gray; includes numerous tan-gray, 1- to 2-in. bands of clay-ironstone | 34.2 |
| Coal, black, shiny; contains some very thin, impure, shaly layers (Croweburg) | 1.1 |
| Underclay, gray | <u>0.4</u> |
| Total | 68.5 |

Measured Section 23

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 36, T25N, R17E, Nowata County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Fuel Dynamics, Inc., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-49-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 815 ft.)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| | Thickness (ft) |
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, reddish-brown, silty, highly oxidized; shale pebbles abundant in lower 4 ft (regolith) | 8.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, yellow-gray, oxidized; includes numerous reddish-brown clay-ironstone concretions about 3 to 4 in. in diameter and ½-in. thick | 2.0 |
| Coal, black; shiny and hard in lower 10 in.; somewhat soft and weathered in upper 12 in. (Croweburg) | 1.8 |
| Underclay, light-tan-gray, kaolinitic, plastic | <u>0.2</u> |
| Total | 12.0 |

Measured Section 24

NE¼NE¼NE¼SE¼ sec. 10, T25N, R18E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by ELCO Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-54-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 920 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, black with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on joint surfaces; contains black, phosphatic nodules | 4.0 |
| Limestone, light-brown-gray, silty, fossiliferous, thick-bedded | 10.0 |
| Shale, black, fossiliferous; tiny (1/16-in. diameter) corals very abundant | 2.7 |
| Coal, black, hard; calcite on cleat surfaces (Iron Post) | 1.3 |
| Shale, medium-gray, highly silty, micaceous | <u>0.5</u> |
| Total | 18.5 |

Measured Section 25

SE¼SW¼SW¼ sec. 11, T25N, R18E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by ELCO Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-55-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 878 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown, silty (regolith). | 2.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, yellow-gray, partly oxidized | 5.0 |
| Shale, light-gray with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on fracture surfaces | 17.0 |
| Coal, black, shiny, hard (Croweburg) | 1.3 |
| Underclay, gray | <u>0.2</u> |
| Total | 25.5 |

Measured Section 26

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 12, T25N, R18E, Craig County. Measured in bank of White Creek and up steep slope to the north, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-62-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 845 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Covered interval (grassy slope) | 10.0 |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, ferruginous, medium-grained, medium-bedded, well-indurated, jointed; contains <u>Stigmaria</u> | 20.0 |
| Shale, yellow-brown, weathered | 0.5 |
| Covered interval (probably shale) | 30.5 |
| Shale, dark gray; includes orange-brown clay-ironstone concretions | 4.0 |
| Clay-ironstone, reddish-brown to purple, weathers orange, brecciated; angular blocks about 1.5 in. by 1.5 in. by 2.0 in. form mosaics cemented with white calcite that fills fractures up to 0.5-in. thick. Unit is very hard and resistant; occurs as a discontinuous layer of pods and irregularly shaped masses (Tiawah Limestone) | 0.3 |
| Shale, black, hard | <u>1.7</u> |
| Total | 67.0 |

Note: Tebo coal bed not exposed; however, Lohman (1952) measured 0.3 ft of Tebo coal, 15.1 ft below the Tiawah Limestone in the creek bank in the same general vicinity in the early 1950s.

Measured Section 27

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 12, T25N, R18E, Craig County. Measured in road cut where erosion has deepened ditch, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-47-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 840 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, brown, contains humus (regolith) | 2.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, ferruginous, micaceous, fine- to medium-grained, thin-bedded; crescentic marks on stratification surfaces | 2.0 |
| Coal, black, weathered (Mineral) | 1.0 |
| Shale, black, highly carbonaceous, grading to impure coal | 0.3 |
| Underclay, light-gray with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining, bleached, plastic; includes carbonized plant compressions; base not exposed . . . | <u>0.8</u> |
| Total | 6.1 |

Measured Section 28

NE¼NW¼SE¼ sec. 14, T25N, R18E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by G & P Mining, Inc., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-48-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 882 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, dark-brown, contains humus (regolith) | 1.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown to light-brown, ferruginous, micaceous, fine- to medium-grained, noncalcareous, massively crossbedded, weakly indurated | 19.0 |
| Sandstone, greenish-gray to brownish-gray, fine-grained, laminated; includes very abundant carbonized plant fragments on stratification surfaces; some black coal laminae; locally includes lenses of conglomerate consisting of coal pebbles and gray clay pebbles in a matrix of brown, ferruginous, fine-grained sandstone | 2.0 |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces in upper 10 in.; soft and impure, with flattened pyrite nodules up to 6 in. in diameter near base of seam (Mineral) | 1.3 |
| Underclay, light-brown-gray | 0.6 |
| Total | 23.9 |

Measured Section 29

SW¼NE¼NE¼NW¼ sec. 30, T25N, R18E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Solar Excavating, Inc., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-53-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 813 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, dark-gray-brown, silty (regolith) | 2.0 |
| Clay, orange-brown; contains weathered shale fragments (regolith) | 4.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, yellow-gray, partly oxidized | 5.0 |
| Shale, light-gray; includes scattered, oblate, gray clay-ironstone concretions about 6 to 8 in. in diameter | 22.0 |
| Coal, black, hard (Croweburg) | 1.2 |
| Shale, gray; includes abundant, black carbonized plant fragments; base not exposed | 0.6 |
| Total | 34.8 |

Measured Section 30

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 36, T25N, R18E, Craig County. Measured in bank of small stream about 100 yd east of bridge, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-83-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 820 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, light-gray, weathers to light-tan; flakes of weathered shale litter slope | 9.0 |
| Shale, very dark-gray with reddish-brown and purple brown staining on stratification planes and joint surfaces; grades downward to black shale | 1.0 |
| Limestone, brown and black with reddish-brown ironstone rind, very hard, fossiliferous | 0.2 |
| Shale, very dark-gray to black | 0.7 |
| Shale, black; contains black phosphatic nodules about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter; hard, slaty, joint pattern nearly rectangular | 1.1 |
| Coal, black (Tebo) | 0.2 |
| Underclay, dark-gray; fossil-plant fragments abundant | 0.6 |
| Total | 12.8 |

Measured Section 31

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 4, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Jess Hefner & Son, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-63-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 806 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, dark-brown, contains humus, unconsolidated (regolith) | 0.5 |
| Sand, brown, weathered; contains hard remnants of sandstone of assorted sizes, orange-brown in color (regolith) | 2.5 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Sandstone, buff to orange-brown, micaceous, fine- to medium-grained, crossbedded | 9.5 |
| Sandstone, gray-brown, micaceous, crossbedded; contains laminae of black and brown carbonaceous material | 8.0 |
| Shale, dark-olive-gray, fissile, hard | 4.5 |
| Coal, black; pyrite nodules and veins in bottom 0.5 ft (Weir-Pittsburg) | 1.9 |

KREBS GROUP

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|---|------|
| Underclay, light-gray with yellow and orange mottling; black carbonaceous plant fragments abundant | 0.6 |
| Total | 27.5 |

Measured Section 32

NW¼NE¼NE¼NW¼ sec. 5, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of abandoned strip pit on south side of road through middle of mine (west-facing wall of final cut), by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-24-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 775 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated | |
| Clay, reddish-brown, overlain by dark-brown soil (regolith) | 1.5 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Sandstone, orange-brown, fine-grained, thin-bedded, noncalcareous, weakly indurated; interbedded with silt | 3.5 |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, ferruginous, massive to thick-bedded; includes several 1- to 2-in., very fine-grained, thin-bedded, silty sand beds near base of unit (channels into underlying strata) . . | 8.0 |
| Shale, light-gray, weathers tan, micaceous, very sandy and silty; interbedded with zones of very fine-grained, thin-bedded, ripple-marked, micaceous, light-gray sandstone containing abundant black, carbonaceous flecks | 9.3 |
| Sandstone, gray-brown, conglomeratic; includes gray clay pebbles and dark reddish-black clasts derived from ironstone concretions . . . | 0.2 |
| Sandstone, light-gray-tan; weathers reddish-brown to very dark-brown; very fine-grained, highly calcareous, well-indurated | 0.4 |
| Conglomerate, gray with reddish-brown mottling, sandy, calcareous; includes angular fragments of gray shale, black shale, and ironstone . | 0.8 |
| Limestone, dark-gray, dense, hard; occurs in a lens that pinches out laterally and grades into overlying and underlying strata | 0.3 |
| Conglomerate, gray-brown, highly calcareous; contains abundant angular, brecciated fragments of black shale as much as 12 in. long and 6 in. thick; includes reddish-purple clasts as much as 3 in. in diameter derived from clay-ironstone concretions; pinches out in a short distance laterally; channels into underlying strata | 1.0 |
| Shale, medium-gray | 1.0 |
| Covered to water in bottom of pit by slump, but laterally along the highwall, a buff, micaceous, fine-grained, white-weathering sandstone channels into shale at a similar elevation. Locally, the sandstone is highly contorted and contains angular chunks of | |

| | |
|--|------|
| brecciated coal, as well as displaced portions of coal seams 3 to 4 ft long and 6 in. thick | 6.0 |
| Total | 32.0 |

Note: Weir-Pittsburg coal mined here; seam now concealed
by water in bottom of pit.

Measured Section 33

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 8, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in roadcut southeast of
bridge where junction of section-line road and U.S. Route 60 forms an acute angle, by
LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-34-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top
of section, 770 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, yellow-gray; poorly exposed | 5.0 |
| Coal, black (Weir-Pittsburg) | 1.3 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Underclay, reddish-brown to orange, highly ferruginous, hard, laminated, conglomeratic; contains black coal fragments; soft, and bright orange in bottom 6 in. | 0.7 |
| Shale, gray-brown, clayey; grades downward into light-gray shale | 4.0 |
| Total | 11.0 |

Measured Section 34

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 8, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in old, abandoned, small
strip pit and eastward downhill to sandstone ledge, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook
designation CN-33-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 790 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Spoils from old mine (predominantly light-brown shale fragments and dark-brown clay-ironstone pebbles and cobbles) | 9.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, brown, weathered | 1.0 |
| Coal, black, weathered (Weir-Pittsburg) | 1.0 |

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Covered interval (grassed-over slope) | 9.0 |
| Sandstone, buff, very fine-grained, thin-bedded, noncalcareous, micaceous; dark-brown to orange-brown staining on weathered surfaces. | <u>7.0</u> |
| Total | 27.0 |

Measured Section 35

NW¼SW¼NE¼ sec. 9, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Jess Hefner & Son, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-29-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 820 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, tan, unconsolidated; includes organic material and broken sandstone fragments (regolith) | 1.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|------|
| Sandstone, light-brown to reddish-brown, ferruginous, fine- to medium-grained, thin-bedded, micaceous; includes carbonized streaks of plant matter on stratification surfaces | 3.5 |
| Conglomerate, dark-reddish-brown, ferruginous, hard; contains ironstone pebbles and coal streaks; grades into overlying unit; basal contact highly irregular | 1.5 |
| Shale, medium-gray with reddish-brown staining on fracture surfaces . . | 11.0 |
| Coal, black; includes some pyrite nodules (Weir-Pittsburg) | 2.1 |

KREBS GROUP

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Fire clay, light-gray, hard; base not exposed | <u>0.4</u> |
| Total | 19.5 |

Measured Section 36

NW¼NE¼SE¼NW¼ sec. 9, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Jess Hefner & Son, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-36-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 833 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, brown, unconsolidated (regolith) | 4.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Sandstone, brown to reddish-brown to dark-brown, ferruginous, coarse-grained, massive, crossbedded, micaceous | 6.0 |
| Sandstone, light-tan to gray-brown, fine-grained, micaceous, laminated; black, carbonaceous film on stratification surfaces; locally includes black, spherical phosphatic nodules; contact with underlying unit sharply defined | 3.0 |
| Siltstone, gray, sandy in part, shaly in part, conglomeratic in part; locally includes blocks of coal 6 in. thick and 3 ft long, as well as smaller pieces. This unit is highly disturbed and contorted, giving the appearance of a fault zone | 1.5 |
| Sandstone, dark-reddish-brown, fine-grained, massive; very irregular in thickness; channels into underlying unit | 1.1 |
| Conglomerate, reddish-brown, ferruginous, very coarse and poorly sorted; includes a zone of black ironstone concretions at the top. Unit is composed of black phosphatic nodules, angular blocks of hard, black shale, ironstone pebbles, fragments of red sandstone, coal streaks (faulted), angular fragments of soft light-gray and orange clay--all in a coarse sand matrix | 1.2 |
| Shale, medium-gray, uniform in character | 17.2 |
| Coal, black (Weir-Pittsburg) | <u>2.1</u> |
| Total | 36.1 |

Measured Section 37

NW¼NW¼SE¼NW¼ sec. 9, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Jess Hefner & Son, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-35-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 845 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, brown, contains humus (regolith) | 1.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Sandstone, brown, medium- to coarse-grained, crossbedded; interbedded with coal streaks and seams about 1 in. thick; near the base of the unit, black coal laminae, gray coarse sand, and brown coarse sand are interlaminated | 6.0 |
| Sandstone, yellow-gray, coarse, interbedded with 1-in. coal seams; beds are highly contorted and faulted | 1.0 |
| Coal, black, hard, discontinuous laterally (Tebo?) | 0.2 |
| Sandstone, brown, coarse; contains clay pebbles and coal flecks; basal contact highly irregular | 0.3 |
| Sandstone, hematite-red, coarse, well-indurated; finely conglomeratic in part; contains black coal flecks | 4.5 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, light-gray, hard | 2.0 |
| Siltstone, very light-gray, micaceous, hard; grades into underlying unit | 6.0 |
| Shale, medium-gray, hard, uniform in character | 25.2 |
| Coal, black (Weir-Pittsburg) | <u>2.0</u> |
| Total | 48.2 |

Measured Section 38

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in steep bank of Pawpaw Creek southeast of farm site, where stream bends sharply to the south, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-40-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 702 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Silt, light-brown, sandy, gravelly; pebbles imbricated (alluvium associated with Pawpaw Creek) | 6.0 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Shale, dark-gray; includes layers of brown clay-ironstone about 1 to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick, spaced 8 in. to 1 ft apart vertically; shale is is black and highly carbonaceous in bottom 6 in.; grades into underlying unit | 4.0 |
| Coal, black, weathered (Rowe) | 0.3 |
| Underclay, brown-gray | 0.7 |
| Covered by slump to water level in creek | <u>2.0</u> |
| Total | 13.0 |

Measured Section 39

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in creek bank just south of junction of two intermittent streams, by Leroy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-81-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 728 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated | |
| Silt, dark-brown, contains humus (regolith) | 1.0 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Shale, light-yellow-brown, weathered | 6.0 |
| Shale, dark-gray-brown, silty, very highly carbonaceous; weathers to elongated chocolate-brown flakes | 1.8 |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown iron-oxide coating on cleat surfaces, weathered (Drywood) | 0.7 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, dark-brown, highly carbonaceous; includes very thin coal stringers | 0.2 |
| Underclay, gray and reddish-orange; black, carbonized fossil-plant fragments abundant | 1.3 |
| Shale, light-gray, highly silty, stained reddish-brown on weathered surfaces | <u>2.0</u> |
| Total | 13.0 |

Measured Section 40

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in creek bank due northwest of farm stock pond, by Leroy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-82-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 705 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Silt, brown, sandy, pebbly (alluvium) | 1.5 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Limestone, dark-gray, well-indurated, fossiliferous, thin-bedded; weathers reddish-orange | 0.2 |
| Shale, dark-gray, highly carbonaceous, flaky; grades into underlying unit | 1.1 |
| Coal, black with red and yellow coating on weathered surfaces; impure and shaly in bottom 6 in. (Rowe) | 1.3 |
| Underclay, dark-gray | <u>1.0</u> |
| Total | 5.1 |

Measured Section 41

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured east of creek, from knoll south of farm site, downhill through gully to dry creek bed, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-83-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 718 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, ferruginous, fine-grained, well-sorted (poorly exposed) | 12.0 |
| Shale, gray; contains reddish-orange ironstone layers in bottom 2 ft . . . | 3.0 |
| Limestone, purple-brown, hard, fossiliferous | 0.4 |
| Shale, black; includes small phosphatic nodules | 0.4 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Coal, black (Rowe) | 0.3 |
| Underclay, light-gray with orange bands | 0.8 |
| Shale, gray, highly silty; includes abundant iron-oxide-cemented nodules; base not exposed | <u>3.1</u> |
| Total | 20.0 |

Measured Section 42

SE¼SW¼SE¼SW¼ sec. 11, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in bank of small creek on north side of bridge, where stream bends sharply to the east, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-39-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 703 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Silt and clay, dark-gray to brown-gray (alluvium) | 2.0 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Shale, gray; includes a thin (½- to 1-in.) layer of brown clay-ironstone concretions about 2 ft above base of unit | 5.0 |
| Limestone, reddish-purple, very highly fossiliferous | 0.2 |
| Shale, medium-gray; includes black, carbonized plant fragments | 0.6 |
| Coal, black, weathered (Rowe) | 0.3 |
| Underclay, yellow-gray, plastic; surface stained orange to water level in creek | <u>0.9</u> |
| Total | 9.0 |

Measured Section 43

SE¼NE¼NE¼NE¼ sec. 14, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in bank of Pawpaw Creek, just west of road, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-84-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 698 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, reddish-brown, silty (topsoil and slumped regolith) | 4.0 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Shale, very dark-gray; weathers to brittle, sharp-edged, elongated flakes; includes a discontinuous 2-in. layer of reddish-brown clay-ironstone concretions about 4 ft above base of unit | 9.0 |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown staining on cleat surfaces (Rowe) | 0.5 |
| Underclay, dark-gray; includes black, carbonized fossil-plant fragments | 0.8 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, gray, clayey; includes spherical and dumbbell-shaped ironstone concretions about 1 to 4 in. in diameter; weathers to very small, thin flakes on exposed surfaces | 2.7 |
| Coal, black with reddish-orange iron-oxide staining (unnamed) | 0.1 |
| Shale, light-gray; base covered | <u>0.9</u> |
| Total | 18.0 |

Note: About 100 yd westward along the creek bank the Rowe thins and wedges out. It has been cut off by a body of dark-gray shale (unit 2, above) that fills a shallow channel approximately 25 yd wide. The coal seam reappears going westward from the channel with about the same thickness as previously measured.

Measured Section 44

NW¼NE¼SW¼NW¼ sec. 17, T25N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in bank of north-flowing tributary of White Creek, where stream is cutting into small abandoned strip pit, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-32-78-H. (Elevation at top of section, 795 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Spoils from abandoned strip pit | 6.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Conglomerate, hematite-red; contains much brecciated material, including angular shale fragments, coal fragments, and clasts derived from clay-ironstone concretions; porous. (Ten ft north this unit thickens to 3 ft, and cuts down into underlying coal bed, which is 6 in. thick; 5 ft farther north, the conglomerate cuts completely through the coal, and only a few displaced tabular coal masses are present | 0.5 |
| Coal, black (Weir-Pittsburg). Adjacent to the measured section a dikelike finger of underclay extends upward into the coal seam where it has been fractured and pulled apart by tension . . . | 1.5 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Underclay, yellow-gray; base covered by water in creek | <u>0.5</u> |
| Total | 8.5 |

Measured Section 45

NW¼NW¼SW¼NW¼ sec. 20, T26N, R18E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of Strip Pit 7507 operated by Peabody Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-67-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 793 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, orange-brown; contains humus at the surface; includes assorted sizes of weathered limestone fragments (regolith) | 2.0 |
| MARMATON GROUP | |
| Fort Scott Limestone: | |
| Limestone, gray, weathers yellow-brown, fossiliferous, hard | 8.5 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, black, hard, slaty; contains spherical black phosphatic nodules as much as 1 in. in diameter | 4.0 |
| Limestone, gray, silty, highly fossiliferous, hard | 10.7 |
| Shale, black; includes a few small brachiopod fossils | 1.8 |
| Coal, black (Iron Post) | 1.1 |
| Sandstone, very dark-gray, silty, calcareous, well-indurated, very fine-grained | <u>0.8</u> |
| Total | 28.9 |

Measured Section 46

NW¼SW¼SE¼SE¼ sec. 22, T26N, R18E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of Strip Pit 291 operated by Peabody Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-65-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 883 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, dark-brown and silty with humus near the surface; orange-brown at base; includes angular limestone fragments (regolith) | 3.5 |
| MARMATON GROUP | |
| Fort Scott Limestone: | |
| Limestone, gray to gray-brown, fossiliferous, dense | 3.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Shale, black, weathers gray-brown; includes black phosphatic nodules about 0.5 to 1.0 in. in diameter | 9.5 |
| Limestone, gray, silty, fossiliferous, massive, hard | 7.0 |
| Shale, black, fossiliferous | 4.2 |
| Coal, black; minor amount of calcite and pyrite on cleat surfaces (Iron Post). | 1.3 |
| Sandstone, dark-gray, silty, calcareous, very fine-grained | <u>0.5</u> |
| Total | 29.0 |

Measured Section 47

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 24, T26N, R18E, Craig County. Measured north of stock pond in area of small abandoned strip pits near head of north-south ravine, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-23-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 890 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown; contains humus (regolith) | 1.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Shale, light-gray with orange streaks, weathered | 0.5 |
| Coal, black with red iron-oxide stains on cleat surfaces (Iron Post) . . . | 1.2 |
| Underclay, brownish-gray | <u>0.3</u> |
| Total | 3.0 |

Measured Section 48

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 35, T26N, R18E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of Strip Pit 1050 operated by Peabody Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-66-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 915 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, orange-brown; very dark-gray, silty, contains humus near the surface (regolith) | 4.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Limestone, light-gray, weathers light-orange-brown, dense, massive, hard | 7.0 |
| Shale, black; contains abundant small fossils, some pyritized | 2.2 |
| Coal, black; calcite on cleat surfaces (Iron Post) | 1.1 |
| Sandstone, very dark-gray, silty, calcareous, very fine-grained, weakly indurated | <u>0.7</u> |
| Total | 15.0 |

Measured Section 49

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 2, T26N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in road cut, south side of gravel road, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-92-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 764 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Silt and clay, brown to reddish-brown, organic; includes orange ironstone pebbles (regolith) | 2.8 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Ironstone, orange, fossiliferous (altered limestone) | 0.5 |
| Shale, black, slaty | 2.0 |
| Shale, gray; weathers yellow-brown with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining | 2.2 |
| Coal, black; stained reddish-brown on cleat surfaces; weathered (Tebo) . | 0.6 |
| Underclay, medium-gray with orange streaks, plastic | <u>1.4</u> |
| Total | 9.5 |

Measured Section 50

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 2, T26N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in road cut on south side of gravel road and in ditch on north side of road, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-80-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 775 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown, silty, sandy, organic; contains numerous weathered chunks of sandstone (regolith) | 1.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Sandstone, light-brown with reddish-brown specks, ferruginous, fine-grained, highly weathered | 1.5 |
| Shale, light-gray to orange-brown, weathered | 1.0 |
| Clay-ironstone, reddish-brown with concentric orange bands, hard, rectangularly jointed | 0.5 |
| Shale, light-gray | 5.0 |
| Shale, black | 0.8 |
| Limestone, dark-brown to black, hard, fossiliferous; weathers to purple and reddish-brown clay-ironstone | 0.3 |
| Shale, black, brittle, highly carbonaceous | 1.4 |
| Shale, medium-gray with yellow and orange bands; base not exposed | <u>1.9</u> |
| Total | 13.4 |

Note: Tebo coal crops out in road ditch about 100 yd east of this location.

Measured Section 51

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 13, T26N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Leon's Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-37-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 776 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, silt, and clay; brown, oxidized; includes fragments of fine-grained sandstone (regolith) | 4.0 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Sandstone, light-brown, shaly, micaceous, very thin-bedded; dark-brown iron-oxide staining on stratification surfaces | 2.0 |
| Shale, light-gray-brown, silty | 4.0 |
| Sandstone, rust-brown, fine-grained, massive; forms podlike lenses | 2.2 |
| Shale, medium-gray, silty, interlaminated with very fine-grained, light-gray, micaceous sandstone; black, carbonized plant compressions on stratification surfaces | 6.8 |
| Sandstone, light-gray, medium-grained, micaceous; locally includes shale stringers; bottom 4 ft of unit includes numerous coal seams from $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 4 in. thick that are contorted, faulted, and discontinuous; clay pebbles, coal fragments, and ironstone pebbles in a sandstone matrix form a conglomerate in the basal 2 to 3 ft | 6.0 |

Savanna Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, dark-gray | 1.0 |
| Coal, black; white calcite on cleat surfaces; locally includes pyrite lenses (Drywood) | 3.0 |
| Shale, black, papery, highly carbonaceous; grades into light-gray underclay | <u>0.4</u> |
| Total | 29.4 |

Measured Section 52

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 21, T26N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in west bank of Pawpaw Creek where bank steepens abruptly, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-31-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 744 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Slump; poorly exposed; includes some slabs of buff, thin- to medium-bedded sandstone | 8.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|-----|
| Siltstone, gray-brown, thin-bedded, micaceous; carbonized plant fragments very abundant on stratification surfaces | 1.0 |
| Sandstone, orange-brown, ferruginous, fine-grained, well-indurated | 0.1 |
| Coal, black with orange iron-oxide staining on surface (Weir-Pittsburg) | 2.3 |

KREBS GROUP

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Shale, gray with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on surface; includes about 1 in. of black, highly carbonaceous shale at top of unit | <u>4.6</u> |
| Total | 16.0 |

Measured Section 53

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 21, T26N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in north bank of Pawpaw Creek just west of juncture with small, south-flowing tributary stream, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-30-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 742 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Gravel, brown-gray, silty, sandy, poorly sorted; contains abundant sandstone fragments (alluvium associated with Pawpaw Creek) | 5.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Sandstone, buff with some reddish-brown staining, fine-grained, micaceous, thin-bedded, ripple-marked | 1.0 |
| Siltstone, gray with reddish-brown staining, shaly, micaceous; carbonized plant fragments very abundant on stratification surfaces | 1.0 |
| Coal, black; base covered by water in Pawpaw Creek; total thickness unknown (Weir-Pittsburg) | <u>1.5</u> |
| Total | 8.5 |

Measured Section 54

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 27, T26N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of abandoned strip pit near north-south fence line, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-25-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 755 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, reddish-brown, overlain by dark-brown topsoil (regolith) | 6.5 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|-----|
| Sandstone, buff, fine-grained, micaceous, thin-bedded, noncalcareous, ripple-marked; includes thin shale and siltstone laminae | 6.0 |
| Sandstone, tan-gray, fine-grained, micaceous, thin- to medium-bedded calcareous, well-indurated; forms ledge above underlying strata | 2.0 |
| Shale, light- to medium-gray, noncalcareous | 1.5 |
| Shale, gray; interbedded with fine-grained, thin-bedded sandstone (poorly exposed owing to slumping) | 2.0 |
| Sandstone, gray-brown; weathers to reddish-brown; fine-grained, micaceous, noncalcareous, well-indurated; unbedded in bottom 3 in. | 0.5 |
| Coal, black (Weir-Pittsburg) | 2.0 |

KREBS GROUP

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Underclay, black to dark-gray; includes coalified plant fragments | 0.5 |
| Shale, light-gray with reddish-brown spots and streaks | <u>2.0</u> |
| Total | 23.0 |

Measured Section 55

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 28, T26N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in southeast bank of Pawpaw Creek near old, abandoned, small strip pit, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-26-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 735 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Silt, brown, clayey, sandy (alluvium associated with Pawpaw Creek) . . . | 2.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, black, highly carbonaceous | 0.5 |
| Conglomerate, reddish-brown, ferruginous, sandy; includes carbonized plant fragments and ironstone concretion pebbles | 0.5 |
| Coal, black (Weir-Pittsburg) | 2.6 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Underclay, black to purple-brown | 0.4 |
| Shale, gray with purple-orange staining on weathered surfaces; some indurated siltstone stringers near top of interval; base not exposed . . | <u>7.0</u> |
| Total | 13.0 |

Measured Section 56

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 28, T26N, R19E, Craig County. Measured just east of juncture of Pawpaw Creek and unnamed tributary stream, in extreme southwest corner of large, abandoned strip mine, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-28-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 743 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Conglomerate, reddish-brown to purple-black, ferruginous, massive; contains abundant pebbles and cobbles derived from clay-ironstone concretions | 3.0 |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, ferruginous, medium-grained, medium-bedded, micaceous | 1.5 |
| Conglomerate, same as conglomerate above, but rudely stratified | 2.0 |
| Coal, black (Weir-Pittsburg) | <u>2.0</u> |
| KREBS GROUP | |

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Underclay, gray | 0.5 |
| Total | 9.0 |

Note: Large blocks of indurated overburden in adjacent spoil piles include boulders derived from ironstone concretions measuring 16 in. in diameter and 12 in. thick; angular fragments of purple-red, medium- to coarse-grained sandstone, 4 in. by 6 in.; cobbles of purple conglomerate, 3 in. in diameter; black phosphatic nodules about ½ in. in diameter--all bound in a matrix of buff sandstone.

Measured Section 57

NE¼SW¼NW¼SE¼ sec. 28, T26N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in bank of small stream flowing through very old, abandoned, small strip pit, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-27-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 742 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Spoils from abandoned strip pit | 1.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|-----|
| Conglomerate, reddish-brown and orange, ferruginous; rudely stratified; contains abundant pebbles derived from clay-ironstone concretions . . | 3.0 |
| Sandstone, buff to light-brown, fine-grained, massive | 1.0 |
| Conglomerate, reddish-brown, ferruginous; includes pebbles and cobbles derived from clay-ironstone concretions; also includes several 1- to 2-in. coal seams, one being faulted in several places with each section of about 1 ft in length thrust over the next in an en echelon arrangement; bedding is highly contorted throughout the unit | 1.5 |
| Coal, black (Weir-Pittsburg) | 2.0 |
| Total | 8.5 |

Measured Section 58

SE¼SE¼SW¼SE¼ sec. 31, T26N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in west highwall of abandoned strip pit, north side of gravel road, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-69-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 785 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|----------------|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|-----|
| Shale, gray; weathers brown with orange spots and streaks; partly oxidized | 5.0 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, light-gray | 2.5 |
| Ironstone, purple-brown, very hard, fossiliferous | 0.3 |
| Shale, black; includes abundant flattened and rounded phosphatic nodules as much as 2 in. in diameter | 1.4 |
| Shale, light-gray with yellow streaks; includes about 0.1 ft of reddish-brown, highly oxidized, carbonaceous shale at the base . . | 0.4 |
| Coal, black (Tebo) | 0.3 |
| Underclay, orange with gray streaks; includes bright-reddish-orange fossil-plant fragments | 0.4 |
| Underclay, light-gray with yellow streaks, plastic; includes abundant, black carbonaceous plant fragments | 1.7 |
| Shale, gray; includes hard gypsiferous ironstone concretions as much as 2 ft in diameter and 0.5 ft thick. (Base not exposed, water in bottom of pit) | <u>7.0</u> |
| Total | 19.0 |

Note: Weir-Pittsburg coal was mined here. Thickness of seam not known.

Measured Section 59

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 1, T26N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in hillside and cut for spillway, south side of stock pond, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-93-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 830 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, ferruginous, micaceous, fine-grained | 5.0 |
| Covered interval | 9.0 |
| Shale, gray-brown, weathered; includes abundant reddish-brown ironstone concretions (fragments litter slope) | 5.0 |
| Limestone, dark-gray, highly fossiliferous; weathers reddish-brown | 0.5 |
| Shale, gray-brown, weathered | 3.5 |
| Coal, black, soft (Rowe) | 0.6 |
| Underclay, light-gray, mottled orange; contains black coalified plant fragments. | 1.4 |
| Shale, gray-brown, weathered, poorly exposed | <u>4.0</u> |
| Total | 29.0 |

Measured Section 60

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 34, T26N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in south bank of small tributary of Elm Creek, a few yd east of road, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-38-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 713 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, buff, gravelly, ironstone concretion fragments abundant (alluvium associated with Elm Creek) | 2.0 |

KREBS GROUP

Savanna Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Shale, gray-tan, weathered | 0.8 |
| Limestone, purple-brown, nodular | 0.2 |
| Coal, black, soft, weathered (Rowe) | 0.2 |
| Shale, black, very highly carbonaceous, rectangular joints | 1.0 |
| Shale, light-gray, clayey; base covered by water in creek | <u>2.6</u> |

Total 6.8

Note: About 100 yd north, the black, rectangularly jointed shale is exposed in the bed of Elm Creek. It is overlain by purple-brown, resistant, nodular limestone about 2 to 3 in. thick; this is overlain by medium-gray shale (14 in.) and a persistent zone of reddish-brown clay-ironstone that weathers into rectangular blocks about 5 in. by 7 in., and slightly more than 1 in. thick. This unit is overlain by 2 ft of medium-gray shale and 4 ft of brown weathered shale and alluvium.

Measured Section 61

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 2, T27N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit (Danita Mine 1) operated by Design Service, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-89-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 870 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown, silty, organic (regolith) | 1.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, gray, buff to brown on weathered surfaces, massive, dense, hard, fossiliferous | 2.8 |
| Shale, gray with minute white veins, calcareous, partly weathered | 4.0 |
| Shale, black, carbonaceous | 0.5 |
| Shale, light-gray; includes a few light-gray, oblate limestone concretions about 0.5 to 2.0 ft in diameter | 42.0 |
| Coal, black, shiny, hard (Croweburg). | 1.2 |
| Shale, gray, hard | <u>1.0</u> |
| Total | 52.5 |

Measured Section 62

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 2, T27N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Russell Creek Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-90-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 857 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, reddish-brown (regolith) | 3.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, brown to yellow-brown, weathered | 14.0 |
| Shale, light-gray; includes a few oblate limestone concretions as much as 2 ft in diameter | 10.0 |
| Coal, black, shiny, hard; some white calcite on cleat surfaces (Croweburg) | 1.3 |
| Underclay, dark-gray; abundant black carbonized plant fragments included | <u>0.7</u> |
| Total | 29.0 |

Measured Section 63

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T27N, R19E, Craig County. Measured a short distance southwest of large stockpond retention dam, in side of cut eroded by overflowing water, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-22-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 882 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Spoils from nearby abandoned strip pit | 1.9 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, dark-gray-brown with yellow-brown weathered areas; impure, shaly, highly fossiliferous; includes small coal fragments . . . | 0.1 |
| Coal, black with reddish-orange, iron-oxide-stained cleat surfaces (Iron Post). | 1.0 |
| Sandstone, light-buff with black and dark-reddish-brown streaks, very fine- to fine-grained; bedding is contorted and irregular; carbonized plant fragments abundant, including root casts as much as 2 in. in diameter | 1.0 |
| Limestone, gray, very sandy; highly fossiliferous, with brachiopods and pelecypods predominant; occurs as irregular, discontinuous masses and slabs from 1 in. to 18 in. thick, protruding into both the overlying and underlying strata. | 1.4 |
| Sandstone, brown, fine-grained, thin-bedded, highly calcareous, micaceous; calcite-cemented concretions from $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 2 in. in diameter, and brachiopod casts, abundant | 1.0 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Shale, light-gray, with dark-reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on bedding planes and joint surfaces. Thin ($\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 in.), light-gray, fine-grained, micaceous sandstone stringers occur about 1 in. from top of unit | 2.6 |
| Total | 9.0 |

Measured Section 64

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 11, T27N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Russell Creek Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-91-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 920 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay and broken limestone, orange-brown (regolith) | 6.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, gray-brown, weathers yellow, highly fossiliferous, dense, silty | 8.0 |
| Shale, gray-brown, weathered; poorly exposed | 4.0 |
| Coal, black, stained reddish-brown, soft, weathered (Iron Post) | 1.1 |
| Sandstone, orange-brown, micaceous, fine-grained, massive to thin-bedded and shaly near base of unit. | 2.6 |
| Siltstone, light-yellow-gray, shaly, micaceous, laminated, weathered | 2.5 |
| Shale, yellow-gray with purple-black manganese staining on fracture surfaces, silty, micaceous; interlaminated with silt stringers | 2.8 |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown and orange iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces (Bevier) | 0.8 |
| Underclay, light-gray with orange mottling | 0.2 |
| Sandstone, light-gray and dark-gray, laminated, highly micaceous; much macerated carbonized plant material on stratification planes; very fine-grained, silty | 15.0 |
| Shale, dark-gray, silty; includes abundant small, brownish-gray, oblate limestone concretions | 5.0 |
| Limestone, gray-brown, fossiliferous, dense, hard, massive | 3.0 |
| Shale, gray, calcareous | 0.7 |
| Shale, black, slaty, highly carbonaceous | 0.8 |
| Siltstone, light-gray, shaly, laminated; grades into underlying unit | 2.5 |
| Shale, light-gray; contains a few zones of light-gray, oblate limestone concretions locally | 20.0 |
| Total | 75.0 |

Note: Croweburg coal mined here approximately 10 ft below base of last described unit, but not exposed at time section was measured; however, data from nearby test hole indicate a coal thickness of 1.2 to 1.3 ft.

Measured Section 65

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 14, T27N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Tri-Con Ltd., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-21-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 795 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Silt, brown, clayey, sandy (alluvium associated with Middle Fork, Big Cabin Creek) | 5.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, dark-gray, dense, hard, fossiliferous | 1.5 |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces; somewhat weathered (Mineral) | 0.9 |
| Underclay, gray; base not exposed | <u>0.5</u> |
| Total | 7.9 |

Measured Section 66

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 21, T27N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by URCO ENERGY, Inc., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-12-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 868 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, orange-brown, oxidized (regolith) | 4.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, yellow-brown, weathered, hard, fossiliferous | 2.8 |
| Shale, black, highly carbonaceous; contains abundant, small, black phosphatic nodules | 3.2 |
| Shale, silty, tannish-gray, blocky fracture | 5.0 |
| Shale, light-gray; locally includes orange-tan limestone concretions and large lenses of limestone several feet in length | 12.4 |
| Siltstone, light-gray, cross-laminated | 5.6 |
| Shale, light-gray; includes hard limestone concretionary zones about 2 in. thick near top of unit | 12.0 |
| Coal, black, hard, shiny (Croweburg) | 1.3 |
| Underclay, dark-brown | <u>0.6</u> |
| Total | 46.9 |

Measured Section 67

NW¼NW¼NW¼NW¼ sec. 25, T27N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in road cut and along east bank of Big Cabin Creek, south of bridge, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-13-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 776 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Sandstone, dark-red-brown, ferruginous, fine-grained, thin- to medium-bedded, well-indurated | 3.5 |
| Shale, yellow-gray, silty | 1.0 |
| Covered, slumped material | 11.0 |
| Shale, grayish-tan | 6.0 |
| Shale, black, fissile | 2.0 |
| Limestone, dark-gray to black, weathers hematite red, highly fossiliferous, quite dense; hard and black in upper 2 in. where not weathered; pyritic in places | 0.3 |
| Clay, ironstone, black, very hard, dense, unbedded | 0.3 |
| Shale, black, carbonaceous, fissile; fractures into rectangular blocks . . . | 2.0 |
| Coal, black (Tebo) | 0.5 |
| Underclay, gray | <u>1.3</u> |
| Total | 27.9 |

Measured Section 68

SW¼SE¼NE¼ sec. 29, T27N, R19E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Tri-Con Ltd., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-20-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 830 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown, overlain by dark-gray soil (regolith) | 3.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, brown to brown-gray with reddish-brown staining along joint surfaces | 6.0 |
| Shale, light-gray; highly silty and laminated in bottom 8 ft; includes some light-brown-gray bands of clay-ironstone concretions about 2 in. thick near bottom of interval | 21.0 |
| Coal, black, bright; calcite on cleat surfaces (Croweburg) | 1.0 |
| Underclay, dark-gray; contains coal streaks and black coalified plant fragments; disseminated pyrite included. | <u>0.2</u> |
| Total | 31.2 |

Measured Section 69

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 15, T27N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in north creek bank, west side of road in pasture, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-68-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 762 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, reddish-brown, silty; mottled with iron-oxide spots; brown and humus-bearing at the surface (regolith) | 2.5 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Shale, light-gray, weathered; mottled with reddish-brown iron-oxide spots. | 2.0 |
| Shale, black; partly weathered; stained with iron-oxide | 1.0 |
| Coal, black, soft, weathered (Rowe). | 0.2 |
| Underclay, light-gray; contains black carbonized plant fragments | 1.3 |
| Shale, gray; locally includes a 0.2-ft stringer of very fine-grained sandstone. | <u>4.0</u> |
| Total | 11.0 |

Measured Section 70

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 25, T27N, R20E, Craig County. Measured near top of hill in road cut on south side of State Highway 25, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-1-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 905 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Covered to top of hill | 5.0 |
| Conglomerate, reddish-brown, iron-oxide cemented; contains coal fragments, pebbles derived from clay-ironstone concretions, and angular and rounded chert and shale pebbles, mixed | 2.0 |
| Coal, black, weathered (Weir-Pittsburg) | 0.9 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Underclay, light-orange-tan; abundant plant fragments included | 0.6 |
| Underclay, light-gray, plastic; black plant fragments included | 2.0 |
| Sandstone, buff, micaceous, very fine-grained, silty | 4.0 |
| Sandstone, buff, micaceous, very fine-grained, base not exposed | <u>2.5</u> |
| Total | 17.0 |

Measured Section 71

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 25, T27N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in wall of abandoned strip pit, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-2-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 925 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, silty and clayey, reddish-brown, unconsolidated (regolith) | 2.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Sandstone, buff with reddish iron-oxide staining, medium-grained; interbedded with light-gray, laminated silt and shale | 4.0 |
| Shale, silty, light-tannish-gray with some light-reddish-brown and black staining; interlaminated with fine-grained sandstone | 1.0 |
| Sandstone, pinkish-tan, medium-grained, massive; contains scattered oblate iron-oxide concretions about $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 in. in diameter and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick | 0.7 |
| Shale and fine-grained sandstone, interbedded, light-gray to orange-tan; contains abundant iron-oxide concretions and some coaly streaks and fragments; in places, shell-shaped, white-weathering inclusions occur, leaving rounded cavities where missing. These features, and limonite concretions, give the unit a conglomeratic appearance | 0.8 |
| Coal, black; stained orange and red on weathered fracture planes (Weir-Pittsburg) | 0.7 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Boggy Formation: | |
| Underclay, light-gray with reddish staining on fracture planes; carbonized plant fragments included | 0.8 |
| Shale, silty; light-gray with red-orange staining | <u>17.0</u> |
| Total | 27.0 |

Note: Bluejacket coal mined here; base of shale unit described above and coal seam now concealed by water in bottom of pit.

Measured Section 72

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 26, T27N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in adit of small, abandoned drift mine on southwest side of stream flowing northwest from Timber Hill area, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-19-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 845 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, brown, organic material included; boulder-size clasts of sandstone litter the surface (regolith) | 4.0 |

KREBS GROUP

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|--|-----|
| Sandstone, brown to orange-brown; reddish-brown iron-oxide concretions included; fine- to medium-grained, noncalcareous, thick- to thin-bedded in bottom 4 in. | 3.0 |
|--|-----|

Savanna Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Coal, black, weathered (Drywood) | 2.8 |
| Underclay, brown-gray | <u>0.2</u> |

| | |
|-------|------|
| Total | 10.0 |
|-------|------|

Measured Section 73

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 27, T27N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in slope of hill on east side of State Highway 2 where road curves northeast around Timber Hill, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-3-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 845 ft.)

Thickness
(ft)

KREBS GROUP

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|---|-----|
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, medium-grained, mostly massive; some black carbonaceous streaks and thin coal laminae included locally. | 2.0 |
|---|-----|

Savanna Formation:

| | |
|---|-----|
| Silt, sandy, and clayey, light-gray to orange-gray, unconsolidated and powdery; thin coal laminae and some iron-oxide concretions and layers included | 0.2 |
|---|-----|

| | |
|--|-----|
| Coal, black, contains closely spaced fractures (Drywood) | 1.3 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|--|------------|
| Underclay, light-gray with orange iron-oxide staining, very silty; abundant plant fragments included; base not exposed | <u>0.7</u> |
|--|------------|

| | |
|-------|-----|
| Total | 4.2 |
|-------|-----|

Measured Section 74

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ & NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 14, T27N, R21E, Craig County. Measured from top of hill downslope to the southwest through small, abandoned strip pit, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-77-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 890 ft.)

Thickness
(ft)

KREBS GROUP

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|--|-----|
| Sandstone, reddish- to light-brown, ferruginous, micaceous, fine-grained; poorly exposed | 1.0 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Covered interval, grassy slope; probably sandstone and shaly sandstone | 37.0 |
| Sandstone, buff to reddish-orange, ferruginous, highly micaceous, fine-grained, thin-bedded; cemented in part by iron-oxide. | 1.0 |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Shale, light-gray with orange streaks and spots, weathered | 1.8 |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown staining, weathered (Drywood) | 0.7 |
| Underclay, light-gray with orange mottling; contains abundant, black carbonized fossil roots | 1.5 |
| Shale, light-gray and orange, weathered | 6.0 |
| Shale, black. | 2.5 |
| Covered interval | 1.5 |
| Sandstone, reddish-brown, ferruginous, fine-grained, well-sorted, medium-bedded | <u>10.0</u> |
| Total | 63.0 |

Measured Section 75

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 30, T27N, R21E, Craig County. Measured in road cut, south side of Highway 25, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-76-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 827 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Silt, brown, organic (regolith) | 1.0 |
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Sandstone, buff, micaceous, very fine-grained, well-sorted, thin- to thick-bedded; red to reddish-brown and ferruginous in part | 2.5 |
| Shale, brown to gray-brown, very silty, micaceous; interlaminated in part with very fine-grained sandstone; abundant, black carbonized plant fragments on stratification surfaces | 6.0 |
| Shale, dark-gray | 2.5 |
| Shale, black | 3.0 |
| Limestone, very dark-gray to black, dense, hard, fossiliferous; weathers to reddish-brown and orange clay-ironstone | 0.9 |
| Shale, olive-brown, clayey; includes abundant brachiopod fossils | 1.0 |
| Shale, black and reddish-orange, banded, brittle; carbonaceous in part . . | 0.5 |
| Coal, black with reddish-orange iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces (Rowe) | 0.3 |
| Underclay, light-gray with orange staining; includes small, hard, irregularly-shaped masses of iron-oxide | 1.3 |
| Shale, gray with much reddish-orange iron-oxide staining; base not exposed | <u>5.0</u> |
| Total | 24.0 |

Measured Section 76

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 31, T27N, R21E, Craig County. Measured from sandstone outcrop east of small stream, to exposure in pasture about 100 yd southwest of stock pond, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-95-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 810 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| KREBS GROUP | |
| Savanna Formation: | |
| Sandstone, buff with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining, very fine-grained, micaceous, thin-bedded, well-indurated | 2.0 |
| Shale, gray-brown (poorly exposed) | 8.0 |
| Coal, black, weathered (Rowe) | 0.8 |
| Underclay, light-gray with orange staining | <u>0.7</u> |
| Total | 11.5 |

Measured Section 77

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 1, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Russell Creek Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-88-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 886 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown, silty, organic (regolith) | 3.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, purple-gray with reddish-brown vertical streaks along joint surfaces; very highly weathered | 11.0 |
| Shale, light-gray with orange banding, partly weathered; includes a few scattered, small, ironstone concretions | 7.5 |
| Limestone, dark-purplish-gray, massive, dense, very hard | 2.1 |
| Coal, black, hard; calcite and pyrite coating on cleat surfaces (Mineral) | 1.2 |
| Underclay, medium-gray, silty and sandy; black carbonized plant fragments abundant | <u>0.2</u> |
| Total | 25.0 |

Measured Section 78

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 1, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Russell Creek Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-96-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 890 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, silty, brown, organic (regolith) | 2.5 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, purple-gray with reddish-brown vertical streaks along joint surfaces; highly weathered | 13.0 |
| Shale, light-gray with orange banding, partly weathered; includes a few small, reddish-brown ironstone concretions | 9.5 |
| Limestone, dark-purplish-gray, massive, dense, very hard | 1.9 |
| Coal, black, hard; calcite and pyrite on cleat surfaces (Mineral) | 1.2 |
| Underclay, medium-gray, silty and sandy; black carbonized plant fragments abundant | <u>0.2</u> |
| Total | 28.3 |

Measured Section 79

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 1, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Russell Creek Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-4-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 930 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, silty, orange-brown (regolith) | 2.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, medium-gray, weathering brown; hard, dense, fossiliferous . . | 2.5 |
| Shale, light-gray to reddish-brown, fissile, clayey, fossiliferous, weathered. | 2.5 |
| Shale, black; stained reddish-brown on stratification planes and joints; includes abundant, small black phosphatic nodules as much as 2 in. in diameter. | 2.0 |
| Shale, light-gray with some reddish-brown iron-oxide staining, fissile | 8.5 |
| Coal, black (Croweburg) | 1.1 |
| Underclay, gray | <u>1.4</u> |
| Total | 20.0 |

Note: Fleming coal was mined here, about 10 ft below the Croweburg coal, but was not exposed at time section was measured; Russell Creek Coal Co. reported a thickness of 1.5 ft for the Fleming coal.

Measured Section 80

NW¼SW¼NE¼NW¼ sec. 1, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Russell Creek Coal Co., about 300 yd northwest and downslope from measured section 79, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-5-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 911 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, silty, orange-brown (regolith; unknown thickness of overlying soil, removed prior to mining) | 1.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, medium-gray, fissile; partially weathered to reddish-brown and orange; includes numerous clay-ironstone concretions and concretionary bands about 1 ft apart vertically | 8.0 |
| Shale, black, fissile; includes reddish-brown clay-ironstone concretions and bands (as above), but about 1.5 ft apart vertically | 4.5 |
| Limestone, black, occurs in rounded lenses, 10 to 18 in. thick, surrounded by black shale | 3.5 |
| Shale, medium-gray with light-tan-gray bands | 4.0 |
| Coal, black, very hard; contains scattered pyrite veins and nodules, and white calcite on cleat surfaces (Fleming) | 1.3 |
| Shale, light-gray; stained brown to reddish-brown | 20.7 |
| Limestone, dark-gray, hard, dense, fossiliferous | 3.0 |
| Coal, black, hard (Mineral) | 1.3 |
| Underclay, light-gray | <u>0.7</u> |
| Total | 48.0 |

Measured Section 81

NE¼NW¼NE¼NW¼ sec. 3, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Leon's Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-16-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 878 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, reddish-brown, highly oxidized (regolith) | 4.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, brown, weathered; includes a 6-in. zone of reddish-brown, hard, rounded pods of clay-ironstone | 8.0 |
| Shale, black, hard, jointed. Within 50 ft laterally, a 2.5-ft, very dark-gray, dense, massive, fossiliferous limestone occurs at the base of this unit, directly above the underlying coal seam . . | 8.1 |
| Coal, black, hard (Mineral) | 1.4 |
| Underclay, dark gray; includes coalified plant fragments | <u>0.6</u> |
| Total | 22.1 |

Measured Section 82

NW¼NW¼SE¼SW¼ sec. 12, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Leon's Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-15-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 870 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, reddish-brown (regolith) | 2.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, light-tannish-gray with orange bands. | 3.0 |
| Coal, black, weathered (Fleming) | 1.7 |
| Shale, light-gray with streaks of orange iron-oxide staining | 6.3 |
| Shale, medium- to dark-gray, hard. At the contact with the underlying coal seam, a thin (about 1 in.) layer of hard, carbonaceous, black shale is present which contains numerous white flecks of calcite. Coal fragments are included in this layer in places. Within 200 yd laterally, a 2.5-ft black, fossiliferous limestone occurs at the base of this unit, directly above the underlying coal seam | 12.0 |
| Coal, black, hard (Mineral) | 1.5 |
| Underclay, light-gray | <u>0.4</u> |
| Total | 26.9 |

Measured Section 83

SE¼SE¼SW¼SW¼ sec. 12, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Leon's Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-14-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 874 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown (regolith) | 3.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, yellow-gray-brown with some orange banding; weathered | 6.0 |
| Coal, black, weathered (Fleming) | 1.1 |
| Shale, black, highly carbonaceous, fissile | 0.9 |
| Shale, gray; base not exposed | <u>4.5</u> |
| Total | 15.5 |

Measured Section 84

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 15, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in bank of Wolfe Creek, due east of the west quarter corner of the section, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-74-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 804 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Silt, dark-gray-brown (alluvium associated with Wolfe Creek) | 3.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, gray and brown, weathered | 4.0 |
| Limestone, purple-black with reddish-brown ironstone rind, fossiliferous, hard | 0.3 |
| Shale, black, brittle; contains black phosphatic nodules | 1.2 |
| Coal, black with reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces, weathered (Tebo). | <u>0.6</u> |
| Total | 9.1 |

Measured Section 85

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 16, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in bank of Wolfe Creek, about 100 yd west of road, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-75-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 800 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Silt, dark-gray (alluvium associated with Wolfe Creek) | 3.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, light-brown to gray, weathered | 2.5 |
| Limestone, purple-black, fossiliferous, hard; ironstone in part | 0.2 |
| Shale, black, brittle; contains black phosphatic nodules | 1.5 |
| Coal, black, weathered; reddish-brown iron-oxide staining on cleat surfaces (Tebo). | 0.7 |
| Underclay, dark-gray with orange mottling; contains black carbonized fossil-plant fragments | 1.1 |
| Siltstone, light-gray, well-indurated, noncalcareous; cut by dikes of laminated, silty, dark-gray shale with vertical stratification that form a crisscross pattern (exposed in dry stream bed) | 1.0 |
| Shale, medium-gray; base not exposed | <u>0.1</u> |
| Total | 10.1 |

Measured Section 86

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 17, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Bill's Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-41-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 820 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, orange-brown, oxidized | 8.0 |
| Shale, medium-gray | 12.0 |
| Coal, black; calcite on cleat surfaces (Mineral) | 1.5 |
| Underclay, gray-brown | <u>0.4</u> |
| Total | 21.9 |

Measured Section 87

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 20, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of abandoned strip pit, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-97-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 885 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Limestone, yellow-brown, weathered, hard, fossiliferous | 2.8 |
| Shale, yellow-gray-brown, banded, weathered | 1.0 |
| Shale, black | 0.7 |
| Shale, light-gray; base not exposed | <u>20.0</u> |
| Total | 24.5 |

Note: Croweburg coal mined here; coal seam now concealed by water in bottom of pit.

Measured Section 88

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 31, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of pit recently operated by Bill's Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-17-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 865 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, brown, weathered (regolith) | 6.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, light-gray and orange-brown, banded | 3.0 |
| Limestone, purple-brown with yellow laminae; includes a 5-in. band of algal limestone and black, shaly limestone midway through the unit; abundant fossil tracks, trails, and burrows occur on the underside of slabs | 1.0 |
| Shale, light-brown-gray | 3.0 |
| Shale, black | 0.8 |
| Limestone, reddish-brown, algal | 0.7 |
| Shale, black, highly carbonaceous | 0.3 |
| Limestone, purple, fossiliferous | 0.6 |
| Shale, black, hard, fissile; base not exposed | <u>5.5</u> |

Total 20.9

Note: Mineral coal was mined here; coal seam now concealed by slope wash, slump, and water in bottom of pit.

Measured Section 89

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 31, T28N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit recently operated by Bill's Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-18-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 927 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|--|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, reddish-brown; overlain by dark-brown topsoil (regolith) | 1.5 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Shale, brown, oxidized | 3.5 |
| Shale, light-gray; 1-in. bands of clay-ironstone concretions occur about 1 ft apart vertically in bottom 10 ft of unit | 22.0 |
| Coal, black, bright (Croweburg) | 1.3 |
| Underclay, light-gray with purple tinge | <u>0.6</u> |

Total 28.9

Note: Verdigris Limestone is present at top of highwall about 300 yd north of measured section, where exposed section is thicker.

Measured Section 90

NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 13, T29N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in small gully south of tributary of Russell Creek, near seepage spring, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-79-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 814 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Disturbed ground, includes shale fragments as well as chunks of hard, fossiliferous, dark-gray limestone; probably spoils from old, abandoned, nearby strip pit | 4.0 |

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Coal, black, weathered (Mineral) | 1.1 |
| Shale, dark-gray and light-gray, laminated, silty | 1.0 |
| Shale, light-gray, silty | <u>3.0</u> |
| Total | 9.1 |

Note: A few yards east of this exposure at a similar elevation, buff to reddish-brown, micaceous, very fine-grained sandstone crops out, and the coal is missing.

Measured Section 91

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 20, T29N, R20E, Craig County. Measured from top of hill into shale pit, and downslope into abandoned coal strip pit, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-10-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 895 ft.)

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| | Thickness (ft) |
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, orange-brown; surface littered with weathered slabs of limestone (regolith) | 1.0 |

MARMATON GROUP

Fort Scott Limestone:

| | |
|--|-----|
| Limestone, light-yellowish-gray-brown, orange to tan on weathered surfaces, hard, dense, finely crystalline, highly fossiliferous; corals, brachiopods, and sections of crinoid columnals abundant (standing out on weather-etched surfaces) | 2.0 |
|--|-----|

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, black, fissile, hard and slaty; contains small, black, spherical and ovate phosphatic nodules; base not exposes. | 4.0 |
| Covered interval, grassy slope, few trees | 9.0 |
| Limestone, light-gray, hard, dense, finely crystalline, highly fossiliferous; weathers to light-yellow-tan | 1.0 |
| Limestone, dark-gray to black, impure, shaly, fossiliferous, thin-bedded; splits easily into thin flagstones | 0.8 |
| Shale, clayey, light-gray-brown, fissile; soft when wet | 6.2 |
| Covered to water in bottom of pit | <u>1.0</u> |
| Total | 25.0 |

Note: Iron Post coal mined here; seam concealed by water and slumped material.

Measured Section 92

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 21, T29N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Custom Coal Company, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-11-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 845 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Clay, reddish-brown to orange-brown with light-gray streaks; root casts included (regolith) | 2.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Shale, black, fissile, highly carbonaceous; oxidized reddish-brown on bedding planes and fracture surfaces; includes abundant, small black phosphatic nodules | 2.5 |
| Shale, light- to medium-gray | 6.0 |
| Coal, black, shiny; includes rare pyrite nodules (surface of coal seam undulates by as much as 2 to 3 ft in area cleaned for mining) (Croweburg) | 0.9 |
| Underclay, light-gray | <u>0.8</u> |
| Total | 12.2 |

Measured Section 93

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 23, T29N, R20E, Craig County. Measured near top of bluff south of Russell Creek where ledge is formed by outcrops of Goldenrod Sandstone, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-8-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 836 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Covered to top of hill | 3.0 |
| Sandstone, buff with some brown iron-oxide staining, fine- to medium-grained, massive | 6.0 |
| Sandstone, buff with orange iron-oxide bands and black coal laminae, thin-bedded, fine-grained (laterally along the outcrop this sandstone is conglomeratic and contains a coal seam 3 to 4 in. thick) | 2.0 |
| Coal, black (Mineral) | 1.0 |
| Underclay, gray | <u>0.1</u> |
| Total | 12.1 |

Measured Section 94

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 24, T29N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in north bank of Elm Creek to meander loop, due north of junkyard, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-9-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 800 ft.)

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|---|-----|
| Clay and shale, reddish-brown, weathered; contains some black, highly weathered coal streaks | 2.0 |
| Shale, silty, tan. Oblate silty and shaly concretions occur in lower 1½ ft, ranging in size from 2 in. to as much as 2 ft in diameter, and about 2 to 4 in. thick; interiors are light gray | 3.0 |
| Coal, black; seam undulates (Weir-Pittsburg) | 0.3 |

KREBS GROUP

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Underclay, gray with golden-brown to rouge-red banding | 1.7 |
| Shale, clayey gray | 4.0 |
| Sandstone, buff, very fine-grained, micaceous, thin-bedded (to water level in creek) | <u>1.0</u> |

Total 12.0

Note: About 300 yd downstream the sandstone is light-tan and at least 6 ft thick where exposed in the creek bank and stream bottom.

Measured Section 95

SW¼SW¼NE¼ sec. 34, T29N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Russell Creek Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-6-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 880 ft.)

Thickness
(ft)

Undifferentiated:

| | |
|---|-----|
| Clay, brown, weathered (regolith) | 2.0 |
|---|-----|

CABANISS GROUP

Senora Formation:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Shale, tan to reddish-brown, weathered | 18.0 |
| Shale, black, fissile | 6.0 |
| Limestone, black, hard, dense, fossiliferous | 1.5 |
| Coal, black (Mineral) | 1.1 |
| Underclay, gray | <u>0.5</u> |

Total 29.1

Measured Section 96

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 34, T29N, R20E, Craig County. Measured in highwall of strip pit operated by Russell Creek Coal Co., by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-7-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 910 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Sand, silty and clayey, brown, unconsolidated (regolith) | 2.0 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Sandstone, orange-brown to purple-brown, medium-grained, highly oxidized, laminated, crossbedded | 2.0 |
| Sandstone, light-tan-gray; heavily mottled with light-reddish-brown iron-oxide specks; medium- to coarse-grained; crossbedded and laminated with thin coal streaks; black, coalified plant fragments abundant; conglomeratic in part, with coal pebbles and fragments derived from clay-ironstone concretions | 2.0 |
| Shale, black, blocky fracture; banded with orange iron-oxide staining; black phosphatic nodules common | 2.5 |
| Shale, light-gray | 10.5 |
| Coal, black, shiny (Croweburg) | 1.0 |
| Underclay, gray, with abundant, black plant fragments | <u>0.5</u> |
| Total | 20.5 |

Measured Section 97

SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 19, T29N, R21E, Craig County. Measured in cutbank of Elm Creek, just northeast of abandoned farm site, by LeRoy A. Hemish. Field notebook designation CN-78-78-H. (Estimated elevation at top of section, 810 ft.)

| | Thickness (ft) |
|---|-------------------|
| Undifferentiated: | |
| Silt, light-brown, clayey (regolith) | 2.5 |
| CABANISS GROUP | |
| Senora Formation: | |
| Sandstone, light-gray to buff, micaceous, very fine-grained; occurs as discontinuous lenses | 0.4 |
| Shale, tan, silty, micaceous, weathered; locally includes 1- to 2-in. stringers of buff, very fine-grained sandstone | 3.1 |
| Shale, black, carbonaceous, flaky | 0.4 |
| Coal, black; thins to a 1-in. seam within a few ft laterally and pinches out locally (Weir-Pittsburg) | 0.2 |

KREBS GROUP

Boggy Formation:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Shale, black with purple staining in places, carbonaceous; grades into underlying unit | 1.4 |
| Shale, light-gray with orange iron-oxide staining | 1.8 |
| Siltstone, light-gray, micaceous, shaly; base not exposed | <u>1.2</u> |
| Total | 11.0 |

APPENDIX 3: Analyses of Coals

In Table A3-1, the analyses are grouped first by township and range, progressing from south to north and west to east, respectively. Within each township block, coal analyses are listed according to the age of the data report, from oldest to youngest. Coal beds are arranged alphabetically by name within the age group. Averages of the data from two or more analyses were computed only if (1) analyses were reported under identical conditions, such as "as-received basis" or "moisture-free basis"; and (2) analyses were done in the same laboratory.

Table A3-2 contains data from individual samples of coal collected and analyzed by OGS personnel. Listing of analyses is alphabetical, by names of coal beds. Location of sample sites can be obtained by referring to the map numbers (see footnote a, table 27). Analyses in Table A3-2 are included in averages in Table A3-1.

TABLE A3-1--AVERAGE ANALYSES OF COALS IN CRAIG AND NOWATA COUNTIES, OKLAHOMA

| Township/Range | Coal bed and rank ^a | Sample condition ^b | Proximate analysis (%) | | | | Sulfur (%) | Free swelling index Btu/lb | Number of analyses (whole seam) | Data source ^d | Year reported |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| | | | Moisture ^c | Volatile matter | Fixed carbon | Ash | | | | | |
| T25N, R17E | Iron Post -- | 1 | 7.4 | 33.7 | 53.1 | 5.8 | 2.2 | 12,482 | 2 | Company | 1972 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 36.4 | 57.3 | 6.3 | 2.4 | 13,480 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 38.8 | 61.2 | N/A | | 14,386 | | | |
| | Iron Post hvCb | 1 | 9.7 | 35.9 | 49.9 | 4.5 | 1.9 | 11,946 | 2 | OGS | 1974 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 39.7 | 55.2 | 5.1 | 2.1 | 13,213 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 41.8 | 58.2 | N/A | | 13,914 | | | |
| | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 5.7 | 33.4 | 56.1 | 4.8 | 0.6 | 13,481 | 1 | USBM | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 35.4 | 59.5 | 5.1 | 0.6 | 14,302 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 37.3 | 62.7 | N/A | | 15,064 | | | |
| | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 2.8 | 42.4 | 49.5 | 5.3 | 3.3 | 13,800 | 2 | USBM | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 43.7 | 50.8 | 5.5 | 3.4 | 14,188 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 46.3 | 53.7 | N/A | | 15,012 | | | |
| | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 1.1 | 42.9 | 47.1 | 8.9 | 3.8 | 13,424 | 2 | OGS | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 43.4 | 47.6 | 9.0 | 3.9 | 13,576 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 47.7 | 52.3 | N/A | | 14,926 | | | |
| | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 2.9 | 35.0 | 57.1 | 5.0 | 0.5 | 13,593 | 2 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 36.1 | 58.8 | 5.1 | 0.6 | 14,000 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 38.0 | 62.0 | N/A | | 14,750 | | | |
| | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 1.6 | 43.4 | 49.1 | 5.9 | 3.7 | 13,605 | 4 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 44.1 | 49.9 | 6.0 | 3.8 | 13,825 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 46.9 | 53.1 | N/A | | 14,703 | | | |
| T25N, R18E | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 2.9 | 43.2 | 47.4 | 6.5 | 3.2 | 13,598 | 1 | USBM | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 44.5 | 48.8 | 6.7 | 3.3 | 14,002 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 47.7 | 52.3 | N/A | | 15,006 | | | |
| | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 4.0 | 34.5 | 56.7 | 4.8 | 0.7 | 13,489 | 3 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 36.0 | 59.0 | 5.0 | 0.8 | 14,042 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 37.8 | 62.2 | N/A | | 14,781 | | | |
| | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 2.0 | 43.7 | 46.8 | 7.5 | 4.0 | 13,184 | 1 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 44.6 | 47.8 | 7.6 | 4.1 | 13,448 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 48.3 | 51.7 | N/A | | 14,556 | | | |
| | Mineral hvBb | 1 | 5.0 | 38.0 | 42.2 | 14.8 | 3.3 | 11,376 | 1 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 40.0 | 44.4 | 15.6 | 3.5 | 11,979 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 47.4 | 52.6 | N/A | | 14,195 | | | |
| | Tebo -- | 1 | 5.0 | 35.5 | 53.3 | 6.2 | 1.3 | 12,350 | 1 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 37.3 | 56.2 | 6.5 | 1.4 | 13,000 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 39.9 | 60.1 | N/A | | 13,907 | | | |
| T25N, R19E | Drywood -- | 1 | 2.3 | 30.5 | 32.7 | 34.5 | 5.8 | 9,228 | 2 | Company | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 31.2 | 33.4 | 35.3 | 5.9 | 9,445 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 48.3 | 51.7 | N/A | | 14,788 | | | |
| | Rowe -- | 1 | 1.7 | 37.4 | 50.5 | 10.4 | 2.0 | 12,987 | 1 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 38.1 | 51.3 | 10.6 | 2.0 | 13,209 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 42.6 | 57.4 | N/A | | 14,768 | | | |
| | Weir- Pittsburg hvAb | 1 | 1.8 | 39.6 | 48.7 | 9.9 | 6.2 | 12,736 | 2 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 40.3 | 49.7 | 10.0 | 6.3 | 12,973 | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 44.8 | 55.2 | N/A | | 14,406 | | | |

| Township/Range | Coal bed and rank ^a | Sample condition ^b | Proximate analysis (%) | | | | Sulfur (%) | Btu/lb | Free swelling index | Number of analyses (whole seam) | Data source ^d | Year reported |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | Moisture ^c | Volatile matter | Fixed carbon | Ash | | | | | | |
| T26N, R18E | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 4.4 | 44.3 | 46.0 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 13,416 | | 2 | OGS | 1975 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 46.3 | 48.1 | 5.6 | 3.7 | 14,056 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 49.0 | 51.0 | N/A | | 14,882 | | | | |
| | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 3.1 | 43.6 | 47.5 | 5.8 | 3.8 | 13,663 | 8.0 | 2 | USBM | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 45.0 | 49.1 | 5.9 | 3.9 | 14,101 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 47.9 | 52.1 | N/A | | 14,986 | | | | |
| | Iron Post hvBb | 1 | 3.5 | 40.5 | 47.1 | 8.9 | 2.9 | 12,700 | 5.0 | 3 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 41.8 | 48.8 | 9.4 | 3.0 | 13,142 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 46.0 | 54.0 | N/A | | 14,479 | | | | |
| T26N, R19E | Drywood hvAb | 1 | 3.7 | 38.4 | 47.2 | 10.7 | 6.9 | 12,615 | | 2 | Moose and Searle (1929, p. 18) | 1929 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 39.8 | 49.1 | 11.1 | 7.2 | 13,095 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 44.8 | 55.2 | N/A | | 14,737 | | | | |
| | Weir-Pittsburg -- | 1 | 3.2 | 41.5 | 51.6 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 14,029 | 8 | 1 | Company | 1975 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 42.8 | 53.3 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 14,488 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 44.5 | 55.5 | N/A | | 15,068 | | | | |
| | Bevier -- | 1 | 2.3 | | | | | | | 2 | Company | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 36.8 | 47.7 | 15.5 | 5.8 | 12,457 | | | | |
| | Croweburg -- | 1 | 5.7 | | | | | | | 3 | Company | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 36.5 | 52.1 | 11.4 | 0.5 | 12,456 | | | | |
| | Drywood -- | 1 | 3.6 | | | | | | | 4 | Company | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 39.0 | 49.6 | 11.4 | 5.0 | 13,326 | | | | |
| | Iron Post -- | 1 | 2.0 | | | | | | 7 | 2 | Company | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 44.3 | 45.8 | 9.9 | 3.8 | 13,428 | | | | |
| | Mineral -- | 1 | 2.0 | | | | | | | 3 | Company | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 34.5 | 40.1 | 25.4 | 5.9 | 10,814 | | | | |
| | Weir-Pittsburg -- | 1 | 2.0 | | | | | | 6.5 | 1 | Company | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 32.4 | 46.2 | 21.4 | 6.0 | 11,396 | | | | |
| | Drywood hvAb | 1 | 1.5 | 40.4 | 46.5 | 11.6 | 6.4 | 12,611 | | 1 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 41.0 | 47.2 | 11.8 | 6.5 | 12,799 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 46.5 | 53.5 | N/A | | 14,475 | | | | |
| Tebo -- | 1 | 1.4 | 33.3 | 39.9 | 25.4 | 9.8 | 10,105 | 1.5 | 1 | OGS | 1979 | |
| | 2 | N/A | 33.8 | 40.5 | 25.7 | 9.9 | 10,252 | | | | | |
| | 3 | N/A | 45.5 | 54.5 | N/A | | 13,806 | | | | | |
| Weir-Pittsburg hvAb | 1 | 1.7 | 37.9 | 47.9 | 12.5 | 4.1 | 12,597 | 7.0 | 2 | OGS | 1979 | |
| | 2 | N/A | 38.6 | 48.7 | 12.7 | 4.2 | 12,810 | | | | | |
| | 3 | N/A | 44.2 | 55.8 | N/A | | 14,592 | | | | | |
| T26N, R20E | Drywood -- | 1 | 1.4 | | | | | 6.0 | 1 | Company | 1977 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 35.5 | 46.2 | 18.3 | 10.4 | 12,010 | | | | |
| Rowe -- | 1 | 2.0 | | | | | | 7.0 | 2 | Company | 1977 | |
| | 2 | N/A | 37.5 | 49.2 | 13.3 | 7.1 | 12,957 | | | | | |
| T27N, R18E | Iron Post -- | 1 | 2.4 | | | | | | 1 | Company | 1977 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 40.0 | 50.3 | 9.7 | 5.3 | 13,265 | | | | |
| T27N, R19E | Croweburg -- | 1 | 5.3 | 30.7 | 57.8 | 6.2 | 0.5 | 13,295 | | 2 | Company | 1977 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Iron Post -- | 1 | 4.3 | 38.2 | 48.4 | 9.1 | 2.7 | 12,712 | | 3 | Company | 1977 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mineral -- | 1 | 2.4 | 36.8 | 48.0 | 12.8 | 4.6 | 12,686 | | 3 | Company | 1977 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tebo -- | 1 | 1.8 | 36.9 | 49.0 | 12.3 | 4.2 | 13,018 | | 1 | Company | 1977 | |
| Weir-Pittsburg -- | 1 | 1.6 | 33.5 | 43.8 | 21.1 | 11.6 | 11,334 | | 1 | Company | 1977 | |
| Bevier -- | 1 | 1.7 | | | | | | 6.5 | 15 | Company | 1977 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 36.1 | 45.4 | 18.5 | 8.1 | 11,930 | | | | |

| Township/Range | Coal bed and rank ^a | Sample condition ^b | Proximate analysis (%) | | | | Sulfur (%) | Free swelling index | Number of analyses (whole seam) | Data source ^d | Year reported | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| | | | Moisture ^c | Volatile matter | Fixed carbon | Ash | | | | | | |
| | Croweburg | 1 | 4.4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 32.5 | 60.6 | 6.9 | 0.6 | 13,786 | 8.0 | 8 | Company | 1977 |
| | Fleming | 1 | 2.3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 37.8 | 47.5 | 14.7 | 5.9 | 12,604 | 9.0 | 4 | Company | 1977 |
| | Iron Post | 1 | 2.0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 41.5 | 47.5 | 11.0 | 3.8 | 13,266 | 8.0 | 22 | Company | 1977 |
| | Mineral | 1 | 2.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 37.4 | 52.0 | 10.6 | 3.9 | 13,373 | 8.5 | 10 | Company | 1977 |
| | Scammon | 1 | 1.9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 34.8 | 42.9 | 22.3 | 5.1 | 11,433 | 7.5 | 3 | Company | 1977 |
| | Weir-Pittsburg | 1 | 2.0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 39.0 | 50.0 | 11.0 | 4.7 | 13,283 | 8.0 | 1 | Company | 1977 |
| | Bevier hvBb | 1 | 3.6 | 37.3 | 47.5 | 11.6 | 1.7 | 11,831 | 1.0 | 1 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 38.7 | 49.2 | 12.1 | 1.8 | 12,278 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 44.0 | 56.0 | N/A | | 13,962 | | | | |
| | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 3.6 | 32.4 | 56.8 | 7.2 | 0.5 | 13,025 | 2.0 | 6 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 33.6 | 58.9 | 7.5 | 0.5 | 13,509 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 36.3 | 63.7 | N/A | | 14,598 | | | | |
| | Mineral hvBb | 1 | 3.2 | 34.6 | 53.1 | 9.1 | 1.2 | 12,496 | 1 | 1 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 35.8 | 54.8 | 9.4 | 1.3 | 12,908 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 39.5 | 60.5 | N/A | | 14,247 | | | | |
| <u>T27N, R20E</u> | Drywood hvAb | 1 | 4.2 | 37.8 | 47.9 | 10.1 | 5.2 | 12,830 | | 2 | Moose and Searle (1929, p. 17) | 1929 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 39.4 | 50.1 | 10.5 | 5.4 | 13,392 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 44.0 | 56.0 | N/A | | 14,971 | | | | |
| | Bluejacket | 1 | 2.6 | | | | | | | 1 | Company | 1977 |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 33.4 | 49.8 | 16.8 | 8.9 | 12,629 | | | | |
| | Weir-Pittsburg | 1 | 2.7 | | | | | | | 1 | Company | 1977 |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 30.1 | 43.3 | 26.6 | 12.2 | 10,243 | | | | |
| | Unnamed coal in McAlester Fm. | 1 | 3.5 | | | | | | | 1 | Company | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 30.9 | 47.1 | 22.0 | 9.3 | 10,982 | | | | |
| | Weir-Pittsburg | 1 | 3.2 | 35.2 | 45.3 | 16.3 | 6.9 | 11,728 | 8.0 | 1 | Company | 1978 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 36.3 | 46.8 | 16.8 | 7.1 | 12,122 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 43.7 | 56.3 | N/A | | 14,580 | | | | |
| <u>T27N, R21E</u> | Rowe | 1 | 1.6 | 41.8 | 47.4 | 9.2 | 4.6 | 13,119 | 8.0 | 1 | OGS | 1979 |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 42.6 | 48.1 | 9.3 | 4.7 | 13,336 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 47.0 | 53.0 | N/A | | 14,707 | | | | |
| <u>T28N, R19E</u> | Croweburg hvBb | 1 | 4.6 | 31.7 | 54.2 | 9.5 | 0.4 | 12,556 | | 1 | OGS | 1976 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 33.2 | 56.9 | 9.9 | 0.4 | 13,162 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 36.8 | 63.2 | N/A | | 14,616 | | | | |
| | | | | | | N/A | | 13,874 | | | | |
| | Bevier | 1 | 1.8 | | | | | | 5.5 | 8 | Company | 1977 |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 38.6 | 44.4 | 17.0 | 6.7 | 12,320 | | | | |
| | Croweburg | 1 | 3.8 | | | | | | 6.5 | 3 | Company | 1977 |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 34.3 | 54.5 | 11.2 | 1.9 | 13,072 | | | | |
| | Fleming | 1 | 3.0 | | | | | | 8.5 | 1 | Company | 1977 |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 35.0 | 48.5 | 16.5 | 8.0 | 12,216 | | | | |
| | Iron Post | 1 | 2.2 | | | | | | 7.5 | 12 | Company | 1977 |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 41.9 | 46.8 | 11.5 | 4.1 | 13,256 | | | | |
| | Mineral | 1 | 2.4 | | | | | | 8.5 | 2 | Company | 1977 |
| | -- | 2 | N/A | 37.1 | 51.9 | 11.0 | 4.8 | 13,197 | | | | |

| Township/Range | Coal bed and rank ^a | Sample condition ^b | Proximate analysis (%) | | | | Sulfur (%) | Free swelling index | Number of analyses (whole seam) | Data source ^d | Year reported | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------|--------|
| | | | Moisture ^c | Volatile matter | Fixed carbon | Ash | | | | | | |
| <u>T28N, R20E</u> | Weir-Pittsburg hvBb | 1 | 5.7 | 34.2 | 51.3 | 8.8 | 4.3 | 12,730 | 1 | Moose anc Searle (1929, p. 18) | 1929 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 36.3 | 54.4 | 9.3 | 4.6 | 13,510 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 40.0 | 60.0 | N/A | N/A | 14,889 | | | | |
| | Mineral hvAb | 1 | 3.9 | 36.6 | 46.5 | 13.0 | 4.7 | 12,396 | 3 | OGS | 1974 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 38.3 | 48.4 | 13.5 | 4.9 | 12,899 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 44.2 | 55.8 | N/A | N/A | 14,916 | | | | |
| | Mineral hvBb | 1 | 5.5 | 34.5 | 43.8 | 16.2 | 5.3 | 11,518 | 2 | OGS | 1975 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 36.5 | 46.4 | 17.1 | 5.6 | 12,196 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 44.0 | 56.0 | N/A | N/A | 14,702 | | | | |
| | Fleming hvAb | 1 | 1.6 | 39.7 | 46.9 | 11.8 | 3.4 | 12,958 | 8 | 1 | OGS | 1976 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 40.4 | 47.6 | 12.0 | 3.4 | 13,169 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 45.9 | 54.1 | N/A | N/A | 14,965 | | | | |
| | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 2.9 | 37.1 | 51.6 | 8.4 | 3.2 | 13,383 | 7.0 | 1 | USBM | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 38.2 | 53.1 | 8.7 | 3.3 | 13,786 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 41.9 | 58.1 | N/A | N/A | 15,093 | | | | |
| | Mineral hvAb | 1 | 2.7 | 34.8 | 47.9 | 14.6 | 5.0 | 12,320 | 8.5 | 4 | USBM | 1977 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 35.8 | 49.2 | 15.0 | 5.1 | 12,662 | | | | |
| | | 3 | N/A | 42.1 | 57.9 | N/A | N/A | 14,897 | | | | |
| Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 3.4 | 33.6 | 53.1 | 9.9 | 2.0 | 12,742 | 4.0 | 2 | OGS | 1979 | |
| | 2 | N/A | 34.8 | 55.0 | 10.2 | 2.1 | 13,190 | | | | | |
| | 3 | N/A | 38.8 | 61.2 | N/A | N/A | 14,697 | | | | | |
| Fleming hvAb | 1 | 1.6 | 40.2 | 48.5 | 9.7 | 5.2 | 13,091 | 7.5 | 1 | OGS | 1979 | |
| | 2 | N/A | 40.9 | 49.2 | 9.9 | 5.3 | 13,300 | | | | | |
| | 3 | N/A | 45.4 | 54.6 | N/A | N/A | 14,760 14,497 | | | | | |
| Mineral hvAb | 1 | 1.6 | 36.4 | 47.8 | 14.2 | 5.7 | 12,210 | 8.0 | 5 | OGS | 1979 | |
| | 2 | N/A | 37.0 | 48.6 | 14.4 | 5.8 | 12,409 | | | | | |
| | 3 | N/A | 43.2 | 56.8 | N/A | N/A | 14,501 | | | | | |
| <u>T28N, R21E</u> | Mineral -- | 1 | 2.2 | | | | | 8.0 | 1 | Company | 1977 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 37.2 | 46.1 | 16.7 | 10.9 | | | | | 12,151 |
| <u>T29N, R20E</u> | Croweburg -- | 1 | 2.2 | | | | | 1 | 1 | Company | 1977 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 39.4 | 50.4 | 110.2 | 3.4 | | | | | 13,546 |
| | Fleming -- | 1 | 1.8 | | | | | 1 | 1 | Company | 1977 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 38.7 | 41.8 | 19.5 | 6.7 | | | | | 11,941 |
| | Mineral -- | 1 | 1.7 | | | | | 8.5 | 2 | Company | 1977 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 40.8 | 45.5 | 13.7 | 6.2 | | | | | 12,905 |
| | Tebo -- | 1 | 2.3 | | | | | 1 | 1 | Company | 1977 | |
| | | 2 | N/A | 36.0 | 48.1 | 15.9 | 5.3 | | | | | 12,452 |
| | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 1.8 | 37.4 | 49.0 | 11.8 | 3.1 | 12,734 | 8 | 2 | OGS | 1979 |
| | | 2 | N/A | 38.0 | 50.0 | 12.0 | 3.2 | 12,967 | | | | |
| 3 | | N/A | 43.3 | 56.7 | N/A | N/A | 14,738 | | | | | |
| Unknown | Undifferentiated -- | 1 | 4.6 | 37.5 | 47.7 | 10.2 | 5.6 | 12,750 | 7 | Trumbull, J.V.A. (1957, p. 343) | Pre-1953 | |
| Unknown | Iron Post -- | 1 | 3.5 | 43.4 | 46.2 | 6.9 | 3.5 | 12,950 | 1 | Janus, J.B. and Shirley, B.S. (1972, p. 8) | 1972 | |
| Unknown | Mineral -- | 1 | 3.6 | | | | | 2 | 2 | Janus, J.B. and Shirley, B.S. (1972, p. 8) | 1972 | |
| 2 | N/A | 39.4 | 49.6 | 11.0 | 3.6 | 12,272 | | | | | | |
| Unknown | Croweburg -- | 1 | 5.8 | 29.3 | 61.7 | 3.2 | 0.5 | 13,695 | 1 | Company | 1977 | |

(See footnotes on following page.)

^ahvAb, high-volatile A bituminous; hvBb, high-volatile B bituminous; hvCb, high-volatile C bituminous; --, not classified.

^b1 = as received; 2 = moisture-free; 3 = moisture- and ash-free.

^cN/A, not applicable.

^dCompany, coal company or other industry-related source; OGS, Oklahoma Geological Survey; USBM, United States Bureau of Mines; USGS, United States Geological Survey.

TABLE A3-2--ANALYSES OF COALS IN CRAIG AND NOWATA COUNTIES, OKLAHOMA
(Samples collected by Hemish and tested by Oklahoma Geological Survey Chemistry Laboratory.)

| Sample number | Map number ^a (Pls. 1-4) | Coal bed and rank ^b | Sample condition ^c | Proximate analysis (%) | | | | Sulfur (%) | Free swelling index | Year sampled | Type of sample site ^d | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------|
| | | | | Moisture | Volatile matter | Fixed carbon | Ash | | | | | |
| 78C45H | 64, Pl. 1 | Bevier hvBb | 1 | 3.6 | 37.3 | 47.5 | 11.6 | 1.7 | 11,831 | 1 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 38.7 | 49.2 | 12.1 | 1.8 | 12,278 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 44.0 | 56.0 | N/A | N/A | 13,962 | | | |
| 78C3H | 96, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 2.5 | 36.9 | 50.1 | 10.5 | 3.2 | 12,813 | 7.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 37.8 | 51.4 | 10.8 | 3.3 | 13,136 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 42.4 | 57.6 | N/A | N/A | 14,726 | | | |
| 78C4H | 92, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 1.1 | 38.0 | 47.9 | 13.0 | 3.0 | 12,655 | 8 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 38.4 | 48.5 | 13.1 | 3.1 | 12,796 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 44.2 | 55.8 | N/A | N/A | 14,728 | | | |
| 78C5H | 66, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvBb | 1 | 4.1 | 32.5 | 56.6 | 6.8 | 0.5 | 13,010 | 2.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 33.9 | 59.0 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 13,572 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 36.5 | 63.5 | N/A | N/A | 14,603 | | | |
| 78C8H | 89, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvBb | 1 | 4.9 | 31.3 | 58.5 | 5.3 | 0.6 | 13,222 | 1 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 32.9 | 61.5 | 5.6 | 0.6 | 13,906 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 34.9 | 65.1 | N/A | N/A | 14,726 | | | |
| 78C9H | 68, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 3.3 | 32.7 | 55.2 | 8.8 | 0.5 | 12,781 | 1.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 33.8 | 57.1 | 9.1 | 0.5 | 13,217 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 37.2 | 62.8 | N/A | N/A | 14,535 | | | |
| 78C20H | (no measured section) | Croweburg hvBb | 1 | 3.2 | 32.1 | 57.7 | 7.0 | 0.58 | 12,849 | | 1978 | SP |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 33.2 | 59.6 | 7.2 | 0.60 | 13,277 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 35.8 | 64.2 | N/A | N/A | 14,307 | | | |
| 78C23H | 22, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 2.7 | 34.1 | 57.8 | 5.4 | 0.50 | 13,590 | | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 35.1 | 59.4 | 5.5 | 0.51 | 13,968 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 37.1 | 62.9 | N/A | N/A | 14,781 | | | |
| 78C27H | 16, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 3.1 | 36.0 | 56.4 | 4.5 | 0.6 | 13,597 | 2 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 37.1 | 58.2 | 4.7 | 0.6 | 14,032 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 38.9 | 61.1 | N/A | N/A | 14,719 | | | |
| 78C28H | 29, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 3.1 | 34.3 | 58.1 | 4.5 | 0.5 | 13,709 | 2 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 35.3 | 60.0 | 4.7 | 0.5 | 14,143 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 37.0 | 63.0 | N/A | N/A | 14,834 | | | |
| 78C30H | 25, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvBb | 1 | 4.2 | 35.8 | 54.4 | 5.6 | 0.9 | 13,200 | 2.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 37.3 | 56.8 | 5.9 | 1.0 | 13,777 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 39.6 | 60.4 | N/A | N/A | 14,639 | | | |
| 78C43H | 61, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvBb | 1 | 3.4 | 32.7 | 56.8 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 12,988 | 1.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 33.9 | 58.7 | 7.4 | 0.5 | 13,451 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 36.6 | 63.4 | N/A | N/A | 14,526 | | | |
| 78C44H | 62, Pl. 2 | Croweburg hvAb | 1 | 4.3 | 31.1 | 56.3 | 8.3 | 0.6 | 12,902 | 1.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | n/a | 32.5 | 58.8 | 8.7 | 0.6 | 13,478 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 35.6 | 64.4 | N/A | N/A | 14,756 | | | |
| 78C16H Top 12 in. of 36-in. bed | 51, Pl. 2 | Drywood hvBb | 1 | 1.5 | 37.8 | 41.7 | 19.0 | 11.4 | 10,879 | | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 38.4 | 42.3 | 19.3 | 11.6 | 11,045 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 47.6 | 52.4 | N/A | 13,690 | | | | |

| Sample number | Map number ^a (Pls. 1-4) | Coal bed and rank ^b | Sample condition ^c | Proximate analysis (%) | | | | Sulfur (%) | Btu/lb | Free swelling index | Year sampled | Type of sample site ^d |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|------------|--------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | Moisture | Volatile matter | Fixed carbon | Ash | | | | | |
| 78C17H Middle 12 in. of 36-in. bed | 51, Pl. 2 | Drywood hvAb 3 | 1 | 1.5 | 42.8 | 51.0 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 14,040 | 1978 | AcSM | |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 43.5 | 51.7 | 4.8 | 2.8 | 14,255 | | | |
| | | | N/A | 45.7 | 54.3 | N/A | 14,970 | | | | | |
| 78C18H Bottom 12 in. of 36-in. bed | 51, Pl. 2 | Drywood hvAb 3 | 1 | 1.4 | 40.5 | 46.9 | 11.2 | 4.9 | 12,915 | 1978 | AcSM | |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 41.1 | 47.6 | 11.3 | 5.0 | 13,097 | | | |
| | | | N/A | 46.3 | 53.7 | N/A | 14,766 | | | | | |
| 78C1H | 80, Pl. 1 | Fleming hvAb | 1 | 1.6 | 40.2 | 48.5 | 9.7 | 5.2 | 13,091 | 7.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 40.9 | 49.2 | 9.9 | 5.3 | 13,300 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 45.4 | 54.6 | N/A | 14,760 | | | | |
| 78C21H | 18, Pl. 1 | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 1.1 | 44.4 | 48.8 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 13,620 | 1978 | AcSM | |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 44.9 | 49.3 | 5.8 | 4.2 | 13,765 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 47.7 | 52.3 | N/A | 14,606 | | | | |
| 78C22H | 21, Pl. 1 | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 1.9 | 43.4 | 50.2 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 13,671 | 1978 | AcSM | |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 44.2 | 51.2 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 13,934 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 46.3 | 53.7 | N/A | 14,606 | | | | |
| 78C29H | 24, Pl. 1 | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 2.0 | 43.7 | 46.8 | 7.5 | 4.0 | 13,184 | 7.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 44.6 | 47.8 | 7.6 | 4.1 | 13,448 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 48.3 | 51.7 | N/A | 14,556 | | | | |
| 78C33H | 13, Pl. 1 | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 1.5 | 42.3 | 49.5 | 6.7 | 3.2 | 13,593 | 7 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 42.9 | 50.3 | 6.8 | 3.3 | 13,796 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 46.0 | 54.0 | N/A | 14,795 | | | | |
| 78C34H | 46, Pl. 1 | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 2.0 | 44.0 | 47.3 | 6.7 | 4.3 | 13,486 | 7.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 44.9 | 48.3 | 6.8 | 4.4 | 13,756 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 48.2 | 51.8 | N/A | 14,761 | | | | |
| 78C35H | 48, Pl. 1 | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 1.9 | 45.4 | 46.8 | 5.9 | 3.7 | 13,571 | 6.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 46.3 | 47.7 | 6.0 | 3.8 | 13,836 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 49.3 | 50.7 | N/A | 14,724 | | | | |
| 78C36H | 45, Pl. 1 | Iron Post hvCb | 1 | 6.7 | 32.1 | 47.1 | 14.1 | 0.8 | 11,044 | 1 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 34.3 | 50.5 | 15.2 | 0.9 | 11,834 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 40.4 | 59.6 | N/A | 13,952 | | | | |
| 78C41H | 14, Pl. 1 | Iron Post hvAb | 1 | 1.9 | 43.7 | 47.8 | 6.6 | 3.5 | 13,537 | 7.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 44.5 | 48.7 | 6.8 | 3.6 | 13,805 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 47.7 | 52.3 | N/A | 14,806 | | | | |
| 78C2H | 80, Pl. 3 | Mineral hvAb | 1 | 1.4 | 36.9 | 49.4 | 12.3 | 7.0 | 12,438 | 8 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 37.4 | 50.1 | 12.5 | 7.1 | 12,608 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 42.7 | 57.3 | N/A | 14,414 | | | | |
| 78C6H | 82, Pl. 3 | Mineral hvAb | 1 | 1.9 | 35.9 | 47.7 | 14.5 | 6.1 | 12,054 | 7.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 36.6 | 48.6 | 14.8 | 6.2 | 12,282 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 43.0 | 57.0 | N/A | 14,414 | | | | |
| 78C7H | 81, Pl. 3 | Mineral hvAb | 1 | 1.4 | 35.9 | 49.2 | 13.5 | 4.4 | 12,587 | 8 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 36.5 | 49.8 | 13.7 | 4.5 | 12,770 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 42.3 | 57.7 | N/A | 14,801 | | | | |
| 78C10H | 65, Pl. 3 | Mineral hvBb | 1 | 3.2 | 34.6 | 53.1 | 9.1 | 1.2 | 12,496 | 1 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 35.8 | 54.8 | 9.4 | 1.3 | 12,908 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 39.5 | 60.5 | N/A | 14,247 | | | | |
| 78C19H | 86, Pl. 3 | Mineral hvAb | 1 | 1.4 | 37.8 | 46.3 | 14.5 | 5.7 | 12,012 | 1978 | AcSM | |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 38.3 | 46.9 | 14.7 | 5.8 | 12,184 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 45.0 | 55.0 | N/A | 14,290 | | | | |
| 78C24H | 28, Pl. 3 | Mineral hvBb | 1 | 5.0 | 38.0 | 42.2 | 14.8 | 3.3 | 11,376 | 5.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 40.0 | 44.4 | 15.6 | 3.5 | 11,979 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 47.4 | 52.6 | N/A | 14,195 | | | | |
| 78C42H | 77, Pl. 3 | Mineral hvAb | 1 | 1.8 | 35.7 | 46.2 | 16.3 | 5.4 | 11,961 | 8 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 36.4 | 47.0 | 16.6 | 5.5 | 12,183 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 43.6 | 56.4 | N/A | 14,608 | | | | |

| Sample number | Map number ^a (Pls. 1-4) | Coal bed and rank ^b | Sample condition ^c | Proximate analysis (%) | | | | Sulfur (%) | Free swelling index | Year sampled | Type of sample site ^d | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------|
| | | | | Moisture | Volatile matter | Fixed carbon | Ash | | | | | |
| 78C39H | 75, Pl. 3 | Rowe hvAb | 1 | 1.6 | 41.8 | 47.4 | 9.2 | 4.6 | 13,119 | 8 | 1978 | RC |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 42.6 | 48.1 | 9.3 | 4.7 | 13,336 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 47.0 | 53.0 | N/A | | 14,707 | | | |
| 78C40H | 43, Pl. 3 | Rowe hvAb | 1 | 1.7 | 37.4 | 50.5 | 10.4 | 2.0 | 12,987 | 2 | 1978 | CB |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 38.1 | 51.3 | 10.6 | 2.0 | 13,209 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 42.6 | 57.4 | N/A | | 14,768 | | | |
| 78C37H | 58, Pl. 4 | Tebo hvBb | 1 | 1.4 | 33.3 | 39.9 | 25.4 | 9.8 | 10,105 | 1.5 | 1978 | AbSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 33.8 | 40.5 | 25.7 | 9.9 | 10,252 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 45.5 | 54.5 | N/A | | 13,806 | | | |
| 78C38H | 30, Pl. 4 | Tebo hvBb | 1 | 5.0 | 35.5 | 53.3 | 6.2 | 1.3 | 12,350 | 1 | 1978 | CB |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 37.3 | 56.2 | 6.5 | 1.4 | 13,000 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 39.9 | 60.1 | N/A | | 13,907 | | | |
| 78C11H | (no measured section) | Weir-Pittsburg hvAb | 1 | 1.2 | 35.5 | 45.7 | 17.6 | 5.3 | 11,880 | 6.5 | 1978 | SP |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 35.9 | 46.3 | 17.8 | 5.4 | 12,027 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 43.7 | 56.3 | N/A | | 14,639 | | | |
| 78C12H Upper 12 in. of 24-in. bed | 54, Pl. 4 | Weir-Pittsburg hvAb | 1 | 2.2 | 42.7 | 51.0 | 4.1 | 2.3 | 13,936 | 7.5 | 1978 | AbSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 43.7 | 52.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 14,247 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 45.6 | 54.4 | N/A | | 14,565 | | | |
| 78C13H Lower 12 in. of 24-in. bed | 54, Pl. 4 | Weir-Pittsburg hvAb | 1 | 2.0 | 38.0 | 49.3 | 10.7 | 3.3 | 12,690 | 7 | 1978 | AbSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 38.8 | 50.3 | 10.9 | 3.4 | 12,942 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 43.5 | 56.5 | N/A | | 14,525 | | | |
| 78C14H Upper 13 in. of 26-in. bed | 35, Pl. 4 | Weir-Pittsburg hvAb | 1 | 2.3 | 37.7 | 48.5 | 11.5 | 6.3 | 12,263 | 6.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 38.6 | 49.8 | 11.6 | 6.5 | 12,552 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 43.7 | 56.3 | N/A | | 14,204 | | | |
| 78C15H Lower 13 in. of 26-in. bed | 35, Pl. 4 | Weir-Pittsburg hvBb | 1 | 1.8 | 37.8 | 48.1 | 12.3 | 8.0 | 12,156 | 7 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 38.5 | 49.0 | 12.5 | 8.2 | 12,381 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 44.0 | 56.0 | N/A | | 14,151 | | | |
| 78C32H | 31, Pl. 4 | Weir-Pittsburg hvAb | 1 | 1.6 | 41.5 | 49.1 | 7.8 | 5.1 | 13,261 | 6.5 | 1978 | AcSM |
| | | | 2 | N/A | 42.2 | 49.9 | 7.9 | 5.2 | 13,479 | | | |
| | | | 3 | N/A | 45.8 | 54.2 | N/A | | 14,635 | | | |

^aData point number on map corresponds to measured section number, Appendix 2, this report.

^bhvAb, high-volatile A bituminous; hvBb, high-volatile B bituminous; hvCb, high-volatile C bituminous.

^c1 = as received; 2 = moisture-free; 3 = moisture- and ash-free.

^dAbSM, abandoned strip mine; AcSM, active strip mine; CB, cutbank of stream; RC, road cut; SP, stockpile.

APPENDIX 4: Cleat Orientations in Coals Sampled in Craig and Nowata Counties

| Coal | Face Cleat | Butt Cleat | Degrees of Separation* | | Location |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Bevier | N. 55° W. | N. 35° E. | 90 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 11, T27N, R19E |
| | N. 65° W. | N. 6° E. | 71 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 36, T25N, R17E |
| | N. 62° W. | N. 38° E. | 100 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 26, T25N, R17E |
| | N. 75° W. | N. 16° E. | 91 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 35, T25N, R17E |
| | N. 82° W. | N. 4° E. | 86 | SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 11, T25N, R18E |
| Croweburg | N. 42° W. | N. 41° E. | 83 | NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 30, T25N, R18E |
| | N. 55° E. | N. 34° W. | 89 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 21, T27N, R19E |
| | N. 60° W. | N. 53° E. | 113 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 29, T27N, R19E |
| | N. 19° W. | N. 62° E. | 81 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 2, T27N, R19E |
| | N. 70° E. | N. 45° W. | 115 | NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 2, T27N, R19E |
| | N. 54° W. | N. 22° E. | 76 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 21, T29N, R20E |
| | N. 66° W. | N. 37° E. | 103 | NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 34, T29N, R20E |
| Drywood | N. 30° W. | N. 59° E. | 89 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 13, T26N, R19E |
| Fleming | N. 40° W. | N. 70° E. | 110 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 1, T28N, R20E |
| | N. 35° W. | N. 50° E. | 85 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 14, T25N, R17E |
| | N. 32° W. | N. 60° E. | 92 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 21, T25N, R17E |
| | N. 37° W. | N. 67° E. | 104 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 33, T25N, R17E |
| Iron Post | N. 58° W. | N. 52° E. | 110 | SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 35, T25N, R17E |
| | N. 25° W. | N. 66° E. | 91 | NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 10, T25N, R18E |
| | N. 45° W. | N. 40° E. | 85 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 20, T26N, R18E |
| | N. 50° W. | N. 38° E. | 88 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 22, T26N, R18E |
| | N. 40° W. | N. 46° E. | 86 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 35, T26N, R18E |
| | N. 32° W. | N. 56° E. | 88 | NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 14, T25N, R18E |
| | N. 62° W. | N. 50° E. | 112 | SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 14, T27N, R19E |
| Mineral | N. 52° W. | N. 60° E. | 112 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 1, T28N, R20E |
| | N. 40° W. | N. 44° E. | 84 | NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 1, T28N, R20E |
| | N. 46° W. | N. 51° E. | 97 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 3, T28N, R20E |
| | N. 46° E. | N. 40° W. | 86 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 12, T28N, R20E |
| | N. 43° W. | N. 50° E. | 93 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 17, T28N, R20E |
| Rowe | N. 43° W. | N. 31° E. | 74 | NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 28, T24N, R19E |
| | N. 51° W. | N. 46° E. | 97 | NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 14, T25N, R19E |
| | N. 13° W. | N. 85° E. | 98 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 30, T27N, R21E |
| Tebo | N. 44° W. | N. 38° E. | 82 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 36, T25N, R18E |
| | N. 30° W. | N. 58° E. | 88 | SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 31, T26N, R19E |
| Weir-Pittsburg | N. 59° W. | N. 20° E. | 79 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 27, T26N, R19E |
| | N. 51° W. | N. 44° E. | 95 | SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 4, T25N, R19E |
| | N. 49° W. | N. 52° E. | 101 | NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ | sec. 9, T25N, R19E |

*Separation is defined as the angular difference between the average face-cleat and butt-cleat directions. Ideal separation is 90°.

INDEX

- Altamont Formation 8,18,(Plate 6)
see also Amoret Limestone Member
see also Lake Neosho Shale Member
see also Worland Limestone Member
- Amoret Limestone Member 8
- Anadarko basin 10
- Anna Shale Member 8,(Plate 6)
- Arkoma basin 10
- Atoka Formation 11
- Bandera Formation 8,18,(Plate 6)
see also Bandera Quarry Limestone Member
- Bandera Quarry Limestone Member 8
- "bastard bed" 16
- "Baxter" coal 16
- Bellamy coal 12
- Bevier coal 6,8,13,18,19,(Plates 1,6,7)
 analysis (Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness 17,(Appendix 2)
- "Big Lower" coal 15
- Blackjack Creek Limestone Member 8,19,(Plates 6,7)
- Bluejacket coal 9,14,15,(Plates 6–8)
 analysis (Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness 13,(Appendix 2)
- Bluejacket Sandstone Member 9,11,13,15,(Plates 6–8)
- Boggy Formation 9,11,13,15,(Plates 6–8)
see also Bluejacket coal
see also Bluejacket Sandstone Member
see also Taft Sandstone Member
- Booker School fault 10,(Plates 1–5)
- Breezy Hill Limestone Member 8,18,19,(Plates 6,7)
- "Broken Arrow" coal 17
- Cabaniss Group 7,8,13
- Central Kansas uplift 10
- Chelsea Sandstone Member 8,13,16,(Plate 8)
- Cherokee basin 10
- "Cherokee" coal 15
- cleats 7,10–12,15,(Appendix 4)
- coal analyses 12,13,15–18,(Appendix 3)
- Coal City Limestone 8,(Plate 6)
- coal economics 18
 mined areas 5,(Plates 1–8)
 mining methods 20
 overburden categories 5,(Plates 1–8)
 production 18,20–22,(Appendix 1)
see also coal geology
see also coal resources and reserves
see also individual coal beds
- coal geology 7
 datum points (Plates 1–8)
 outcrop boundaries of coal beds (Plates 1–8)
 stratigraphy 11,(Plates 1–8),(Appendix 2)
 structure 7,(Plate 5)
 thickness of coal beds 5,(Plates 1–8)
see also coal economics
see also coal resources and reserves
see also individual coal beds
- coal resources and reserves 3,4,(Appendix 1)
 definition 5
 original coal resources 6
 calculation 5
 reserves 6
see also coal economics
see also coal geology
see also individual coal beds
- Columbus coal 12
- Croweburg coal 1,2,6,8,10,13,20,(Plates 2,5–8)
 analysis 17,(Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness 16,(Appendix 2)
- Dickson Sandstone Member 9,12,(Plates 6–8)
- Doneley Limestone Member 9,11,12,(Plates 6,8)
- Drywood coal 6,9,11,15,20,(Plates 2,6–8)
 analysis 13,(Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness 12,(Appendix 2)
- Dupree fault 10,(Plates 2–5)
- Excello Shale Member 8,18,19,(Plates 6,7)
- "fireclay" 17
- "Fleming cap rock" 16
- Fleming coal 6,8,13,17,20,(Plates 1,6–8)
 analysis 16,(Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness 16,(Appendix 2)
- Fleming limestone 8,14,16,(Plate 7)
- "Fort Scott" coal 18
- Fört Scott Formation 8,13,18,19,(Plates 6,7)
see also Blackjack Creek Limestone Member
see also Higginville Limestone Member
see also Little Osage Shale Member
- "4-foot" coal 15
- Goldenrod Sandstone Member 8,14,16,(Plate 8)
- "Henryetta" coal 17
- Higginville Limestone Member 8,(Plate 6)
- Iron Post coal 6,8,13,17,19,20,(Plates 1,6,7)
 analysis 18,(Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness (Appendix 2)
- Kinnison Shale Member 8,18,19,(Plate 7)
- Krebs Group 7,9,11,13
- Labette Formation 8,18,(Plate 6)
see also Anna Shale Member
see also Lexington coal
see also Peru sand
see also Wimer School Limestone Member
- Lagonda sandstone 8,14,18,19,(Plate 8)
- Lake Neosho Shale Member 8
- Lexington coal 8,18,(Plate 6)
- "Lightning Creek" coal 16
- Little Osage Shale Member 8,(Plates 6,7)
- Little Pryor Creek fault (Plates 2–5)
- mapping techniques 4
- Marmaton Group 8,18

- McAlester Formation 9,11,(Plates 6,7)
see also McCurtain Shale Member
see also Riverton coal
see also Warner Sandstone Member
- McCurtain Shale Member 9,11
- McNabb Limestone Member 8
- measured sections 12,13,15–18,(Appendix 2)
- “Middle” coal 16
- Mineral coal 6,8,13,17,20,23,(Plates 3,6–8)
 analysis 16,(Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness 15,(Appendix 2)
- “Mineral rider” coal 16
- “Moundville” coal 17
- Mulky coal 8,13,18,19
- Myrick Station Limestone Member 8,(Plate 6)
- Nemaha uplift 10
- “One-foot” coal 17
- Ouachita Mountain uplift 10
- Ozark uplift 7,10,11
- Pawnee Formation 8,18,(Plate 6)
see also Coal City Limestone Member
see also Myrick Station Limestone Member
- “Pawpaw” coal 15
- Peru sand 8,(Plate 6)
- Prairie Plains homocline 7,10
- quality of coals 6
- rank of coals 6
- “Red” coal 18
- remaining resources 6
- Riverton coal 9,11,(Plates 6,7)
 analysis (Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness (Appendix 2)
- Rowe coal 9,13,20,(Plates 3,6–8)
 analysis 12,(Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness 11,12,(Appendix 2)
- Russell Creek Limestone Member 8,16,(Plates 7,8)
- Sam Creek Limestone Member 9,(Plate 8)
- Savanna Formation 9,11–13,(Plates 6–8)
see also Dickson Sandstone Member
see also Doneley Limestone Member
see also Drywood coal
see also Rowe coal
see also Sam Creek Limestone Member
see also Spaniard Limestone Member
- Scammon coal 8,13,(Plates 7,8)
 analysis (Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
- resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness 15,(Appendix 2)
- Sedgwick basin 10
- Seminole arch 10
- Senora Formation 8,9,13,18,(Plates 6–8)
see also Bevier coal
see also Breezy Hill Limestone Member
see also Chelsea Sandstone Member
see also Croweburg coal
see also Excello Shale Member
see also Fleming coal
see also Fleming limestone
see also Goldenrod Sandstone Member
see also Iron Post coal
see also Kinnison Shale Member
see also Lagonda sandstone
see also McNabb Limestone Member
see also Mineral coal
see also Mulky coal
see also Russell Creek Limestone Member
see also Scammon coal
see also Tebo coal
see also Tiawah Limestone Member
see also Verdigris Limestone Member
- “Sequoyah” coal 17
- “Soapstone” coal 17
- Spaniard Limestone Member 9,13
- “Speckled Bird” coal 17
- structure-contour map (Plate 5)
- study area 1,2
- Taft Sandstone Member 9,13–15,(Plate 8)
- Tebo coal 6,9,13,14,16,(Plates 4,6–8)
 analysis (Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness 15,(Appendix 2)
- “Ten-inch” coal 17
- Tiawah Limestone Member 9,13–15,(Plates 7,8)
- “22-inch vein” 16
- “Two-foot” coal 16
- “upper seam” 16
- Verdigris Limestone Member 8,14,17–19,(Plates 6–8)
- Warner Sandstone Member 9,11,(Plates 6,7)
- Weir-Pittsburg coal 1,5,6,9,10,14,16,20,(Plates 4–8)
 analysis 15,(Appendix 3)
 cleat orientations (Appendix 4)
 production (Appendix 1)
 resources and reserves (Appendix 1)
 thickness 13,15,(Appendix 2)
- “Weir-Pittsburg lower” coal 15
- “Weir-Pittsburg upper” coal 16
- Welch fault 10,(Plates 1–5)
- Wichita Mountain uplift 10
- Wimer School Limestone 8,(Plate 6)
- Worland Limestone 8

Type faces: Text in 9- and 8-pt. Century Schoolbook, with
1-pt. leading
Heads in 10- and 9-pt. Century Schoolbook
Figure captions in 8-pt. Helvetica, with 1-pt.
leading
Plate descriptions in 8-pt. Century Schoolbook
Running heads in 9-pt. Century Schoolbook bold

Presswork: Miller 38-in. 2-color; covers on 23 by 29 Harris

Binding: Smyth sewn

Paper: Text on 70-lb. Patina

Covers: Softbound on 65-lb. Hammermill gray, antique
finish